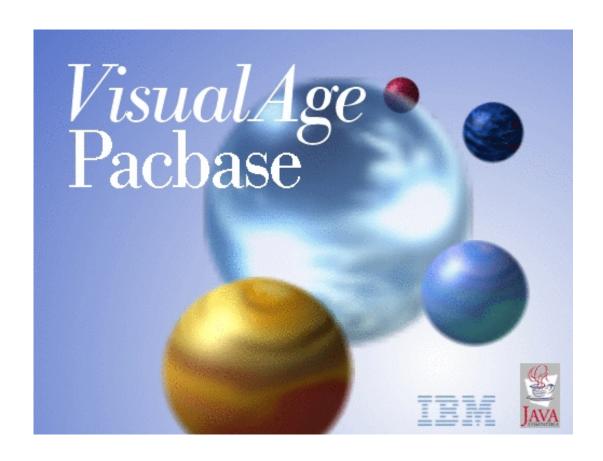


# The Developer's Procedures Windows 2000 or NT Server

Version 3.0





# The Developer's Procedures Windows 2000 or NT Server

Version 3.0

#### Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on page vii.

According to your licence agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at:

http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/productinfo.htm

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

#### Third Edition (April 2002)

This edition applies to the following licensed programs:

• VisualAge Pacbase Version 3.0

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at: http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm or to the following postal address:

IBM Paris Laboratory 1, place Jean–Baptiste Clément 93881 Noisy-le-Grand, France.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

#### © Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983,2002. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

## **Contents**

| Notices VII                                      | Chapter 4. Personalized                         |    |
|--|---|----|
|  | Extraction/Automated Documentation .            | 43 |
| Trademarks ix                                    | Foreword  | 43 |
|  | Personalized Extractions - PAF+                 |    |
| Chapter 1. General Introduction to the           | XPAF - Validation of an Extraction Master Path  | 43 |
|  | XPAF - Introduction                             |    |
| Batch Procedures                                 | XPAF - User Input                               |    |
| Foreword   | XPAF - Description of Steps                     |    |
| Overview of the Procedures                       | XPAF : Execution Script                         |    |
| User Identification '*' Line                     | XPAF - Operations of the Extraction Master Path |    |
| Access Authorizations                            | Documentation Structuring - PDM+                |    |
| Abnormal Endings                                 | XPDM - Validation of a Master Outline           |    |
| List of Run-Tile Errors 4                        | XPDM - Introduction                             |    |
| Procedures Error Management 4                    | XPDM - User Input                               |    |
| Procedure: Definition and Execution 5            | XPDM - Description of Steps                     | 50 |
| Definition                                       | XPDM: Execution Script                          |    |
| Execution Mode 5                                 | Extraction Master Path and Outline File         |    |
| Starting the On-Line Server 6                    | PRGS - Printing of Master Path / Outline File   |    |
| Connection of a 3270 Emulator 6                  | PRGS - Introduction                             |    |
|  | PRGS - User Input                               |    |
| Chapter 2. Generation and Printing 7             | PRGS - Description of Steps                     |    |
| GPRT - the Generation and Printing Procedure 7   | PRGS: Execution Script                          |    |
| GPRT - Introduction                              | 1 KG3 . Execution Script                        | 32 |
| GPRT - User Input / Results 9                    | Obanton F. Datab Undata                         |    |
| GPRT - Generation / Print Commands 9             | Chapter 5. Batch Update                         | 55 |
| GPRT - Description of Steps                      | UPDP - Update from PAF Extractions              | 55 |
| GPRT : Processing of Job Streams - Example 20    | UPDP - Introduction                             |    |
| GPRT: Execution Script                           | UPDP - User Input / Update Rules / Results      |    |
| EMLD - Loading of User-Defined Error Messages 26 | UPDP - Description of Steps                     |    |
| EMLD - Introduction                              | UPDP: Execution Script                          |    |
| EMLD - User Input                                | UPDT - Update                                   |    |
| EMLD - Description of Steps                      | UPDT - Introduction                             |    |
| EMLD : Execution Script                          | UPDT - User Input / Update Rules / Results      | 60 |
| EMUP - Update of User-Defined Error Messages     | Multi-entity User Input                         |    |
| EMUP - Introduction                              | Multi-purpose Line (Line VC, VG, VE, VO)        | 62 |
| EMUP - User Input                                | Parameterized Input Aids/Variable Parts         |    |
| EMUP - Description of Steps 28                   | (Line VZ)                                       | 62 |
| EMILIP - Description Carint                      | Call of Instances via Relations (Line QR) .     | 63 |
| EMUP: Execution Script                           | Entity Update Lock (Line R)                     | 64 |
| PPAF - Generated Programs PAF Preprocessor 32    | Search by Keywords (Line G)                     |    |
| PPAF - Introduction                              | Data Elements                                   | 65 |
| PPAF - User Input                                | Definition (Line C)                             | 66 |
| PPAF - Description of Steps                      | Description (Line E)                            | 66 |
| PPAF: Execution Script                           | Model Objects                                   |    |
|  | Definition (Line K1)                            |    |
| Chapter 3. Extractions 35                        | Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line    |    |
| PACX - Introduction                              | K3)   | 67 |
| PACX - User Input Common to all Extractors 35    |   | 67 |
| Extraction of Entities                           | Definition (Line K1)                            | 68 |
| EXTR/EXTA - Introduction                         | Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line      |    |
| EXTR/EXTA - User Input                           | K2)   | 68 |
| Extraction of User Entities Contents             | Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line    |    |
| EXUE - Introduction                              | K3)   | 68 |
| EXUE - User Input                                | Model F.I.C.'s                                  | 60 |
| PACX - Description of Steps                      | Definition (Line K1)                            |    |
| PACX : Execution Script                          | Definition (Entertr)                            | 0) |

| Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line   | User Entities  |
|--|--|
| K2)  | Definition (Line Y3) 101   |
| Data Structures                              | Description (Line Y4)  |
| Definition (Line A) 70                       | Thesaurus  |
| Segments                                     | Enrichment of the Thesaurus (Line G1) 102                            |
| Definition (Line 2) 70                       | UPDT - Description of Steps  |
| Description (Line 3)                         | UPDT: Execution Script   |
| Pactables Sub-Schemas and Sub-Systems        |  |
| (Line 21)                                    | Chapter 6. Pactables 107   |
| Reports                                      | GETD-GETA - Description Generators 107                               |
| Definition (Line B)                          | GETD-GETA - Introduction   |
| Report Layout Description (Line 4) 73        | GETD - GETA - User Input / Result 108                                |
| Report Characteristics Description (Lines 5, | GETD / GETA - Description of Steps 109                               |
| E)   | GETD: Execution Script   |
| List of Categories (Line 5)                  | GETA: Execution Script   |
| Description of Structures (Line 6)           | GETI - Initialization of Description Line 112                        |
| On-Line Screens                              | GETI - Introduction  |
| Definition (Line H)                          | GETI - User Input  |
| Dialog Complement (Line H3) 78               | GETI - Description of Steps  |
| Description (Line I) 80                      | GETI: Execution Script   |
| Call of Segments (Line H2) 81                |  |
| Call of Macro-Structures (Line M) 82         | Chapter 7. Pac/Impact 115  |
| Program Beginning Insertions (Line D) 82     | Foreword   |
| Working Areas (Line 7)                       | INFP - FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis) 115                  |
| Procedural Code (Line P)                     | INFP - Introduction  |
| Programs                                     | INFP - User Input  |
|  | INFP - Description of Steps  |
| Call of Magra Structures (Line 1)            | INFP: Execution Script   |
| Call of Macro-Structures (Line M) 87         | ISEP - Selection of Entry Points                                     |
| Program Beginning Insertions (Line D) 87     | ISEP - Introduction  |
| Working Areas (Line 7)                       | ISEP - User Input  |
| Procedural Code (Line P)                     | ISEP - Description of Steps  |
| Pur Cobol Source Lines (Line 9) 90           | ISEP: Execution Script   |
| Database Blocks (Hierarchical) 90            | ISOS - Selection of Strings and Operators 121                        |
| Definition (Line L1)                         | ISOS - Introduction  |
| Description (Line L2)                        | ISOS - User Input  |
| Database Blocks (Codasyl)                    | ISOS - Description of Steps  |
| Definition (Line L1)                         | ISOS: Execution Script   |
| Description (Line L3)                        | IMFH - Merge of FH Files - Creation of FH and FR 127                 |
| Database Blocks (Relational-SQL)             | IMFH - Introduction  |
| Definition (Line L1)                         | IMFH - Description of Steps  |
| Description (Line L4)                        | IMFH: Execution Script   |
| Database Blocks (Turboimage) 94              | INFQ - FQ File Reinitialization (Impact Analysis) 128                |
| Definition (Line L1)                         | INFQ - Introduction  |
| Description (Line L2) 95                     | INFQ - Description of Steps  |
| Texts  | INFQ: Execution Script   |
| Definition (Line S) 95                       | IGRA - Breaking down of Group Fields 130                             |
| Description (Line T)                         | IGRA - Introduction  |
| Documents                                    | IGRA - Description of Steps  |
| Definition (Line W1)                         | IGRA: Execution Script   |
| Description (Line W2) 98                     | IANA - Impact Search Criteria  |
| Parameterized Input Aids 98                  | IANA - Introduction  |
| Definition (Line V1)                         | IANA - Description of Steps  |
| Description (Line V2) 99                     | IANA: Execution Script   |
| Meta-Entities                                | IPFQ - FQ File Printout (Impact Analysis) 139<br>IPFQ - Introduction |
| Definition (Line Y1)                         | IPFQ - Introduction  |
| Detail Line Definition (Line Y6) 99          | IPFQ - Oser Input  |
| Description (Line Y2) 100                    | IPFQ: Execution Script   |
| User-Defined Relations                       | IPEP - Entry Points Printout   |
| Definition (Line Y5)                         | II EI - EIIII y I OIIIIS I IIIIIOUI 142                              |

| IPIA: Execution Script                             | YSMC - User Input                        |
|--|--|
| IPIA - Description of Steps                        | YSMC - User Input 152                    |
| IPIA - User Input                                  | YSMC - YSM Methodology / WorkStation 151 |
| IPIA - Introduction                                | SADM: Execution Script                   |
| IPIA - Printing of the Impact Analysis Results 144 | SADM - Description of Steps              |
| IPEP: Execution Script                             | SADM - User Input                        |
| IPEP - Description of Steps                        | SADM - Introduction                      |
| IPEP - Introduction                                | ADM - SSADM Pacdesign Methodology 149    |

#### **Notices**

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the IBM Director of Licensing, IBM Corporation, North Castle Drive, Armonk NY 10504–1785, U.S.A.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact IBM Paris Laboratory, SMC Department, 1 place J.B.Clément, 93881 Noisy-Le-Grand Cedex. Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.

## **Trademarks**

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE, RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

## **Chapter 1. General Introduction to the Batch Procedures**

#### **Foreword**

This manual documents the batch procedures that all VisualAge Pacbase users are likely to use.

These procedures first include all standard procedures dedicated to updating, generating, printing, and extracting.

They also include the procedures dedicated to the following functionalities:

- Personalized extraction and automated documentation,
- Integrity checks on Methodology occurrences (associated with the VA Pac WorkStation's Pacdesign module for SSADM and YSM),
- Pac/Impact.

#### **Overview of the Procedures**

Batch processes are grouped into procedures. The objective of the following chapters is to present each of the procedures that are likely to be used, and to specify their execution conditions.

The following elements are included for each procedure:

- a general introduction including:
  - the Execution Conditions,
  - operations to be performed in case of Abnormal Executions.
- the description of the User Input, Processes and Results obtained, possibly including use recommendations.
- the Description of Steps.

To use a procedure on a given Database, the user must have the corresponding authorization.

Each user has:

- a general level of authorizations to the batch procedures,
- a specific authorization level per Database

User authorizations are defined in the Administration Database.

#### User Identification '\*' Line

Batch procedures which access the Databases require a user identification ('\*'-type) line at the beginning of user input to identify the user as well as the Library and session in which he/she wishes to work.

Some information entered on this line is the same as that entered on the Sign-on screen. It is thus possible to check if the user's commands are compatible with his/her authorizations.

Before running any batch procedure, the user must make sure he/she has the adequate authorization level.

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 1      | *        | Line code  |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code  |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | Password   |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code   |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number   |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Test session   |
|          |        | Н        | Frozen session   |
| 27       | 1      |          | With the UPDT procedure in case of multiple deletion:  |
|          |        | N        | Print all transactions, including generated transactions (default option)  |
|          |        | О        | Print transactions entered by the user and erroneous generated transactions  |
|          |        | Е        | Print erroneous transactions only  |
|          |        |          | The 2 following fields must be valued for all extraction procedures generating update transactions which will modify a Library/session under DSMS control (you can also value them on the UPDT '*' line, |
| 40       | 3      |          | Product code (3 character-code),   |
| 43       | 6      |          | Change number (6 character-code, non-significant zeros must be entered),   |
|          |        |          | These two codes will appear in the Journal after the execution of UPDT   |
| 49       | 1      |          | Transfer of Entity Lock:   |
|          |        | blanK    | Replacement of the user code which locks the entity with the '*' line  |
|          |        | 1        | New entities created from the extracted entities are not locked after the execution of UPDT  |
|          |        | 2        | The user code which locks the entity is kept   |
| 50       | 1      |          | Transfer of the password on the extraction procedures, on the '*' line of output transactions  |
|          |        | blank    | The password is not transferred in the output file,  |
|          |        | 1        | The password is transferred, (Note: for EXTR, the '*' line is transferred in the output file only if you have entered a 'C' in Column 1)   |

## **Access Authorizations**

An '\*' line with a user code and password is required by all procedures.

The Administrator manages the user access authorisations on batch procedures via the Administrator workbench.

### **Abnormal Endings**

Abends may occur during the execution of a batch program. Input-output errors on the system files or on the Database cause a forced abnormal end with a return code '12', described by a message on the .Log file of the procedure.

When an abend occurs, you must find the error message. This message is displayed in the following manner:

PROGR: pppppp INPUT-OUTPUT ERROR: FILE ff OP: 00 STATUS: ss END OF RUN DUE TO PROVOKED ABEND

In most cases, examining the status and type of operation enables you to find the cause of the abnormal execution.

The summary table below lists the most common values for the status and type of operation.

| Code | Operation   |
|------|-------------|
| W    | WRITE       |
| RW   | REWRITE     |
| RU   | READ UPDATE |
| OP   | OPEN        |
| CL   | CLOSE       |
| D    | DELETE      |
| R    | READ        |
| P    | START       |
| RN   | READ NEXT   |

| Status | Message   |
|--------|---|
| 21     | Sequence error  |
| 22     | Duplicate key   |
| 23     | No record found   |
| 24     | Boundary violation (KSDS-RRDS)                                  |
| 30     | System error  |
| 34     | Boundary violation (sequential)                                 |
| 92     | Logic error (For example, the opening of an already opened file |
| 93     | File still open on line   |
| 95     | Invalid or Incomplete file                                      |

When this message is absent, and the type of ABEND generated directly reports a problem in the VisualAge Pacbase system programs, contact the VisualAge Pacbase support at IBM. KEEP ALL LISTINGS that may be necessary to analyze the problem.

If the error is not an input-output error on a Database file, the following message is displayed:

```
Run Time Error nnn
```

where nnn is the error number.

The Run Time Error 013 is the most frequent. It indicates that the procedure did not find an input file. In this case, to know which file is missing, use the SET command to display the list of the assigned files or see the procedure description. You must then compare this list with the contents of the involved directories.

The next subchapter contains the list of the most frequent errors. Each Run Time Error is briefly described.

If the Run Time Error is not in the following list or if its associated description is not explicit enough and if the error directly involves the system programs, you must contact the Hot Line and keep all listings which might be useful in solving the problem.

#### **List of Run-Tile Errors**

This list is a reminder of the most common errors and their meaning.

```
Number
        Meaning
-----
         -----
004
         Invalid file name
005
         Invalid device specification
007
         No more disk space
009
         Directory full or does not exist
013
        File not found
026
        Block I-O error
027
        Device not available
028
         Disk space exhausted
033
         Physical I-O error
105
        Memory allocation error
116
         Cannot allocate memory
135
         File not found
150
         Program abandoned on user request
157
         Not enough program memory: object file too big
         to load
170
         System program not found
173
         Called program file not found
188
         File name too long
198
        Not enough program memory: object file too large
         to load
207
        Machine does not exist on the network
208
         Network communication error
209
         Network communication error
221 !
222 !>
        Error during a SORT
223 !
```

## **Procedures Error Management**

If an error is detected at the end of a procedure, the procedure is stopped with a return code other than zero. This return code can be retrieved via the "Return" variable right after the command which submits the procedure.

This prevents the execution of the next procedures if various procedures are executed in sequence.

#### **Procedure: Definition and Execution**

#### Definition

A procedure is a Windows Scripting script (.wsf), which includes Visual Basic Script scripts (.vbs).

Each procedure can be executed only via a launch Script (.wsf) which contains the following information:

- a <resource id> field constituted of input data, (or the definition of an input file),
- the user code,
- the Database external name (directory under \DATA).

You must enter all this information before launching the procedure.

Other elements can also be specified to assign files or parameterize procedures. (e.g. whether the message must be displayed or written in a file).

Temporary files, execution reports and output files are found under directories created dynamically.

- Temporary files are located under: \DATA\[Base\_name]\TMP\[user\_code]\[proc\_name]-[number]
- Output files, execution reports are located under: \DATA\[Base\_name]\USERS\[user\_code]\ [proc\_name]-[number] This number is an application execution number; by default it is the process number of the procedure.

#### **Execution Mode**

There are various execution modes.

You can execute the launch script (BVPproc.wsf) or the supervisor (PRBVP.vbs):

- via a command line,
- by double-clicking on them,
- via the 'Start' menu. Access the shortcut: [[dbase\_name] Database Utilities] in the [VisualAge Pacbase Server] group of [dbase\_name] and enter [Script\_name].

NB: The PRBVP.vbs supervisor is an independent VBScript procedure which starts the execution of the launch scripts. It requires 2 arguments: [dbase\_name] [script\_name]; [dbase\_name] is located under directory \DATA.

To be executed, each procedure requires the definition of various elements:

- 1. either in the launch script: This launch script, BVPxxxx.wsf, is in Windows Scripting.
  - · User code,
  - Database external name (directory under \DATA),
  - The input data is described in the <resource id> field of the script and retrieved in the BVP\_Resource environment variable (in this case, the data volume is limited to 141 lines), or can also be contained in a file named in the BVP\_Input environment variable (in this case, the data volume is not limited).

- You can assign files, other than the input file, 'in substitution' by defining an environment variable with:
  - . "StepName\_FileName" for a substituted assignment in a particular step,
  - . or "ProcName\_FileName" for a substituted assignment in the whole procedure.

For example, you define the variable WshEnv("PTU907\_PAC7IN") = Fil\_In with pathname to indicate a substituted assignment in the PTU907 step of the PPAS procedure.

- · Information or error messages are:
  - . either displayed on the screen (MsgTyp = 1),
  - . or edited in a file (MsgTyp = 2). This is the default value.

You parameterize this in the BVP\_Msg environment variable.

However the absence of this information in the launch script does not cause an error.

- 2. or in the part which is common to all procedures. This common part, named 'INIT.vbs', is a VBScript inclusion, in each procedure.
  - Retrieval of the arguments: [base] and [user]
  - Constitution of the MB file (input data) which contains the user code, password, sometimes a command and analysis elements.

If the [user] user code is not found in the launch script, it is searched for in the input file.

If the elements required for the execution of the procedure are absent, an error occurs.

Note: The input file of the retrieval procedures can be defined in the launch script of the procedure via an environment variable: WshEnv("NStep\_NFile") = "old 2.5 full file name" which enables the substitution in the procedure. The 'USER' parameter is required for the retrieval procedures, except if the procedure accepts a user input file different from the file of the 2.5 version.

## Starting the On-Line Server

The on-line server must be installed in NT Service mode.

Workstations and terminals can then connect to VisualAge Pacbase.

Via the shortcut 'Start [Base\_name] Database Service] located under the programs group [VisualAge Pacbase Server] in the 'Start Menu', you can start the server on the [Base\_name] Database.

Via the shortcut 'Stop[Base\_name] Database Service] located under the programs group [VisualAge Pacbase Server] in the 'Start Menu', you can stop the server on the [Base\_name] Database.

#### Connection of a 3270 Emulator

If you are working under Windows in character mode, you can access the VisualAge Pacbase server via a 3270 emulator installed on your PC.

The emulator must be configured accordingly, i.e., you must indicate the server port number and the address of the terminal on which the emulator is installed.

## **Chapter 2. Generation and Printing**

## **GPRT - the Generation and Printing Procedure**

#### **GPRT - Introduction**

The Generation and Printing procedure, GPRT, has a two-fold purpose:

- To print documentation using data contained in the Database, and
- To generate Programs, Screens, Database descriptions, Data Structures and error messages.

This procedure does not affect the Database. Therefore, it may be executed while the files are open to on-line use.

However, if the generation-print requests submitted on line (+AG) are to be included, the files of the Development Database must be closed. The procedure invalidates the print requests submitted on line, therefore the file must be accessible for update.

GPRT calls a unique program (BVPACB), which is used as a monitor calling the different programs that make up the procedure.

All programs that make up the procedure are thus considered to be sub-programs of this monitor, with which they communicate by means of a communication area and certain return codes.

Since user requests are often diverse, this procedure is broken down into 'sub-chains' whose purpose is to process, in an integrated manner, the preparation of the generation-print requests for the families they manage. These families are identified by a one-position code as follows:

- A : Data Elements
- B : Database blocks
- C : COBOL programs
- D : Specifications Dictionary
- E : OLSD screens
- G : eBusiness Screens
- K : eBusiness Error messages
- L : Error messages (for OLSD)
- N : Personalized Documentation Manager
- P : Batch programs
- R : Production Environment Interface
- Q : Relational-SQL Database blocks

This code is referenced again in the names given to the programs, files and reports that are generated in this procedure. For programs, this is the sixth character of the code. Examples:

- BVPACA10 : General program.
- BVPACB30 : Database Block extractor.

Following the execution of the two general programs that are common to all chains (BVPACA10 and BVPACA20), the sub-chains are activated, if appropriate, in the following order:

```
- Production Environment Interface,
```

- Database Blocks,
- COBOL programs (COB),
- On-line Screens (OLSD),
- Client Screens,
- Server Screens,
- Error Messages and Dialog Windowing,
- Personalized Documentation Manager,
- Batch programs,
- Specifications Dictionary.

Besides, a specific coding is used for files external names. It represents their use in the procedure:

- G : Generated code
- I : Reports
- J : Print requests
- K : Preparation for printing
- L : Error messages
- M : Transactions
- S : Skeletons
- W : Work

This code is found one character before last in the external name of the procedure files. Examples:

- PAC7GL : Generated error messages
- PAC7IN : Printing of Personalized Documentation

Files containing the 'generated source code' (ready to be compiled or to be stored in an Assembler or Source Library) are concatenated into a single physical file that will be used in the following step.

The User Error Message file is updated using the file with an LG suffix, and is retrieved into the file with a GL suffix. This file is used to update the User Error Message file. It is used in input to the EMLD or EMUP procedures. In addition, these elements are printed in the IL-suffixed file.

The installed procedure does not include a name for the two versions of this file. Therefore, the names must be specified when these messages are generated.

Volumes are standardly printed in an IN-suffixed file. The GN-suffixed file can also be used (record length = 265) with the 'ASA' skip character in the first position of each record when special print characteristics are needed.

The file containing the elements necessary for the windowing of OLSD applications is coded PAC7GT (record length is 260). Its name must be specified in the generation request.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

The files can remain open, except if the generation-print requests have been submitted on line via the '+AG' command. In this case, the files of the Development Database must be closed.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'Overview', subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in the Administrator's Procedures' manual.

### **GPRT - User Input / Results**

#### **INPUT**

The GPRT procedure requires the following input:

- a line which identifies the user and the generation-print context,
- · one line per generation or print request,
- an optional line ('+AG') which takes into account the requests already submitted on line.

Any other type of transaction is ignored.

#### **RESULTS**

There are two types of results:

- A report listing the requests,
- All printing requested.

Requests are sorted by user/library and are preceded by a 'banner' (title page).

The GPRT procedure sends a general return code:

| Code | Meaning  |
|------|--|
| 4    | OK with generation of source code  |
| 6    | OK with generation of source code and personalized documentation or error messages |
| 8    | OK with generation of personalized documentation or error messages                 |
| 10   | OK without generation  |
| 12   | Input-Output error   |
| 16   | Sort error   |

#### **NOTE**

This procedure does not increment the session number.

#### **GPRT - Generation / Print Commands**

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | Z              | Default value   |
| 3   | 2   |                | PROCESSING SEQUENCE ORDER   |
|     |     |                | This field is used to specify the sequence in which print requests are processed and printed.   |
| 5   | 4   |                | GENERATION-PRINT COMMANDS   |
|     |     |                | Note: Input of the entity code is required or optional depending<br>on the command. The following indicators describe the various<br>options: |
|     |     |                | (A) Required entity code input (Batch column 9).  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | (B) Optional entity code input. If omitted, all the occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.  |
|     |     |                | (C) Entity code input not allowed. All occurrences of the entity type are listed in the user's hierarchical view.   |
|     |     |                | (D) A blank line may be requested. Type an asterisk in the CONTINUATION OF REQUEST INDICATOR (C) field and press the ENTER key. The options for each command are listed below. This corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80 incl.   |
|     |     |                | Note: Each command may require additional information. The following list identifies these input fields by code.  |
|     |     |                | (1) SEL: _ Limit the list by keyword type: enter 'M' for explicit, 'L' for implicit, or blank for both. In batch mode, enter this value in column 30. See also SELECTION OF KEYWORD TYPE.   |
|     |     |                | (2) Same as above plus a following line on which a user may enter one or several keywords. This appears as a continuation line in on-line mode and corresponds to batch columns 31 to 80.   |
|     |     |                | (3) FORMAT: _ A format may be specified: enter 'I' for internal, 'E' for input, or 'S' for output. Enter these values in column 17 in batch mode. A blank is also valid and means that the default value is desired. See also TYPE TO SELECT.   |
|     |     |                | (4) CCF:_ CCB: The code of the control card in front of program and in back of program, respectively. Enter these codes in columns 19 to 22 in batch mode. These codes must be consistent with the codes displayed on the Dialog Definition screen.   |
|     |     |                | (5) CCF: CCB: The code of the control card in front of program and in front of map, and the code of the control card in back of program and in back of map, respectively. The user can override the default control cards. These codes should be consistent with the values on the Dialog Definition screen. In batch mode, use columns 19 to 22. |
|     |     |                | (6) TYPE: _ The user enters the selected type which should be consistent with the corresponding field on the Definition screen of that entity type. In batch mode enter the type in columns 17 and 18.  |
|     |     |                | (7) PRINT DOCUMENT Y CHAP/SUBCHAP AND CODE: Specify the chapter and/or subchapter. Enter 'C' for chapter followed by the chapter code, or 'S' for subchapter followed by the chapter and subchapter codes. In batch mode use columns 23 through 27.   |
|     |     |                | (8) ENV: (CCF: CCB:) For those sites that are using the PEI option, the environment may be specified. In batch mode enter the environment code in column 17 and the corresponding control cards in columns 19 through 22.   |
|     |     |                | THESAURUS   |
|     |     | DCK            | (C) A complete Description of Keywords defined in the thesaurus which lists the SYNONYM OR DEFINITION field contents associated with each keyword.  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | Note: This data being specified in Inter-Library only, this command cannot be used with the U1 option. Use the C1 or I1 option which gives the same output.  |
|     |     | LCK            | (1) (C) A listing of all keywords defined in the thesaurus, with<br>their synonyms. It includes the number of uses of these<br>keywords in the Database. The information is sequenced by<br>code.  |
|     |     |                | TEXTS  |
|     |     | DCT            | (A) Description of selected Text.  |
|     |     |                | Note: If you enter an asterisk in the ENTITY CODE field, the Descriptions of all Text occurrences are printed, sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | DTT            | (B) (6) Descriptions of Text occurrences sequenced by type.  |
|     |     | L*T            | List of Texts with their paragraphs titles, sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LCT            | (C) List of Text occurrences sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LKT            | (2) List of Text occurrences whose names and/or explicit Keywords contain the Keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     | LNT            | List of Text occurrences sequenced by name.  |
|     |     | LTT            | (6) List of Text occurrences sequenced by type.  |
|     |     |                | DOCUMENTS (PDM)  |
|     |     |                | Note: DOCUMENT entity = VOLUME entity in the VA Pac character-mode interface.  |
|     |     | DCV            | (B) Printing of the Description of the Document whose code is entered in the Entity field. When this code is not entered, the Descriptions of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | FLV            | (C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Documents.  |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.  |
|     |     | LCV            | (C) List of Documents sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LKV            | (C) (2) List of Documents selected according to the keyword(s) entered on the continuation line.   |
|     |     | LNV            | (C) (2) List of Documents sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | PCV            | (B) (D) (7) Printing of the contents of the Document whose code is entered in the ENTITY CODE field. When this code is not entered, the contents of all the Documents are printed, sequenced by code. For local printing in RTF format, the Document must be generated with the C2 option. Selective Printing is documented in the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' manual, chapter Access Commands, subchapter 'Generation-Printing'. |
|     |     |                | ELEMENTS AND PROPERTIES  |
|     |     | DCE            | (B) A complete description of the defined Element(s). The information is sequenced by Element code.  |
|     |     |                | Note: to display the assigned text, use print option '2'.  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | DFE            | (B) A listing of the Element(s) not defined in the Specifications Dictionary, with cross-references.  |
|     |     | LAE            | (C) List of Elements sequenced by Cobol name.   |
|     |     | LCE            | (B) A list of defined Elements sequenced by Element code.   |
|     |     | LKE            | (C) (2) A list of Elements and properties sequenced by keyword.   |
|     |     | LNE            | (C) A list of Elements and properties sequenced by name.  |
|     |     | LXE            | (C) A list of defined Elements and properties which are not used.   |
|     |     |                | DATA STRUCTURES   |
|     |     | DCD            | (B) A complete Description of the Data Structure(s). This includes cross-references to Programs and Screens and a list of associated Reports and Segments. The information is sequenced by Data Structure code. |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text use print option '2'.  |
|     |     | FLD            | (C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end- of-job delimiters: flow control of Data Structures.   |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | GCD            | (A) Generate a COBOL description (COPY book) of the Data Structure.   |
|     |     |                | For more details on generation, refer to the 'Data Dictionary' manual.  |
|     |     |                | C3 : Generation of comments which will be used by VA Pac Connector (an eBusiness tool).   |
|     |     | GED            | (A) (D)   |
|     |     |                | C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Structure and for each Segment.  |
|     |     |                | C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.  |
|     |     | LCD            | (C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LED            | (A) List the error messages defined for the Data Structure and for each Segment. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.   |
|     |     | LKD            | (C) (2) A list of the Data Structures whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     | LND            | (C) (2) A list of the Data Structures sequenced by name.  |
|     |     | LOD            | (C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by external name.   |
|     |     | LPD            | (C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by Program external name.   |
|     |     | LTD            | (C) A list of Data Structures sequenced by type.  |
|     |     |                | SEGMENTS  |
|     |     | DCS            | (B) (D: with input of the entity code) (3)  |
|     |     |                | Note: Enter the Data Structure code in the ENTITY CODE field, and the Segment code(s) on the continuation line(s).  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | A complete Description of the Segment(s). This includes cross-references to Programs and Screens for the Data Structure and to all entities for the Segment(s) and a list of associated Reports and Segments. For Segments defined as tables (Pactables function), a list of subschemas and subsystems is printed. |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text for both the Segment and the Data Structure, use print option '2'.  |
|     |     | LCS            | (C) List of Segments sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LKS            | (C) (2) List of Segments whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     | LNS            | (C) List of Segments sequenced by name.  |
|     |     |                | INPUT AIDS   |
|     |     | DCI            | (C) A complete description of the Input Aid(s) including a list of uses of the Input Aid(s) in other entities. The information is sequenced by the PIA code.   |
|     |     | LCI            | (C) A list of Input Aids sequenced by the PIA code.  |
|     |     | LKI            | (C) (2) A list of the Input Aids whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     | LNI            | (C) (2) A list of the Input Aids sequenced by name.  |
|     |     | LXI            | (C) List of all cross-references (PIA calls) as defined on the PIA Description screen sequenced by the value of this field.  |
|     |     |                | DATABASE BLOCKS  |
|     |     | DTB            | (B) (6) Description(s) of Database Blocks of the type specified including cross-references to other Blocks and Screens.  |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'   |
|     |     | FLB            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end- of-job delimiters: Flow control of the Database Block.   |
|     |     | FLS            | (C) (D) (4) (8) Same as FLB for Relational/SQL Blocks.   |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.  |
|     |     | GCB            | (A) (D) (4) Generate a DDL description of the Database Block specified (including 'DB'-type Blocks for DB2).   |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.  |
|     |     | GSQ            | (A) (D) (4) Generates the SQL DDL for the Relational/SQL Database Block specified. Use the continuation line to define the user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | LCB            | (C) List of Database Blocks sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LEB            | (C) List of Database Blocks sequenced by external name.  |
|     |     | LES            | (C) List of SQL objects sequenced by external name.  |
|     |     | LKB            | (C) (2) A list of the Database Blocks whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LNB            | (C) (2) A list of Database Blocks sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | LTB            | (6) A list of Database Blocks whose Block type have been defined with the specified value.   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | LTS            | (C) A list of SQL objects sequenced by code.  |
|     |     |                | * FOLDERS, FOLDER VIEWS, BUSINESS COMPONENTS, * C/S SCREENS (TUI CLIENT COMPONENTS) * SCREENS, DIALOGS.   |
|     |     | DCO            | (A) Complete Screen Description including Dialog Complement and uses in other Screens. For Screens, information is also provided on relevant Segments, Macro-Structure Calls, Beginning Insertions Modifications, Work Areas and Structured Code. |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'.   |
|     |     | DGC            | (A) Complete Description of a C/S Screen.   |
|     |     | DGS            | (A) Complete Description of a Business Component.   |
|     |     | DSO            | (A) Description of the selected Screen.   |
|     |     | FGC            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for C/S Screens.   |
|     |     | FGE            | (C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Pacbench/CS error messages.  |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | FLE            | (C) (D) (4) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Dialog error messages.   |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | FLO            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Screens.   |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | FSO            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for source Screen. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | GCO            | (A) (D) (5) Generate a COBOL Description of the Screen specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | GGC            | (A) (D) (5) Generate a C/S Screen (TUI Client Component).   |
|     |     | GGS            | (A) (D) (5) Generation applicable to Business Component, Communication Monitor, Error Server, Folder.   |
|     |     | GEC            | (A) (D) Pacbench C/S:   |
|     |     |                | C1 : Error messages defined for the Client or Server Dialog and for each component.   |
|     |     |                | C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.  |
|     |     |                | C3 : Error messages for the Dialog only.  |
|     |     | GED            | (A) (D)   |
|     |     |                | C1 : Error messages generated for a Data Structure and for each Segment.  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.   |
|     |     | GEO            | (A) (D) OLSD Function:   |
|     |     |                | C1: Error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen.   |
|     |     |                | C2 : Error messages generated through option 1 plus documentary help messages.   |
|     |     |                | C3: Error messages for the Dialog only.  |
|     |     |                | C4 : Creation of the file required by Pacbase Web Connection. This command is applicable to the Dialog.  |
|     |     |                | Note: If a Segment/Screen suffix is entered on the continuation line of one of the preceding commands, error messages are generated/printed only for the selected Segment/Screen.      |
|     |     | GSO            | Generate source code for the selected Screen.  |
|     |     | GVC            | (A) (D) (5)  |
|     |     |                | Extract a Proxy object. Applicable to Folder View, Folder and Business Component.  |
|     |     | LCO            | (C)  |
|     |     |                | List of Screens sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LEC            | (A) List the error messages defined for the Client Component and for each Client Screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.                            |
|     |     | LEO            | (A) List the error messages defined for the Dialog and for each Screen. This list only includes messages that have already been generated.   |
|     |     | LKO            | (C) (2) List of Screens whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LNO            | (C) List of Screens sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | LOT            | (C) List of Screens sequenced by Transaction code.   |
|     |     | LPO            | (C) List of C/S Screens sequenced by external program name.  |
|     |     | LSO            | (C) List of C/S Screens sequenced by external map name.  |
|     |     | LTO            | (C) List of Screens sequenced by type.   |
|     |     |                | REPORTS  |
|     |     | DCR            | (B) (D: when the entity code has been entered)   |
|     |     |                | Note: When requesting the Description of a single Report, enter the Report code prefix in the ENTITY CODE field and the last character of of the Report code on the continuation line. |
|     |     |                | A complete Description of the Report(s). This include Report layouts. The information is sequenced by the Report code.   |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'   |
|     |     | LCR            | (C) List of Reports sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LTR            | (C) List of Reports sequenced by type.   |
|     |     | LKR            | (2) A list of the Reports whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LNR            | (C) List of Reports sequenced by name.   |
|     |     |                | PROGRAMS   |
|     |     |                |  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | DCP            | (B) A complete description of Program(s). The information is sequenced by the Program code.   |
|     |     |                | Note: To get the associated text, use print option '2'.   |
|     |     | DSP            | (A) Description of the selected Program produced by Reverse Engineering.  |
|     |     | FLP            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for Programs.  |
|     |     |                | Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | FSP            | (C) (D) (4) (8) This command is used to specify the job card and end-of-job delimiters: Flow control for 'reverse engineered' programs. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards. |
|     |     | GCP            | (A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the Program specified Use the continuation line to define user parameters o the control cards.  |
|     |     | GSP            | (A) (D) (4) Generate a COBOL description of the 'reverse engineered' Program specified. Use the continuation line to define user parameters on the control cards.   |
|     |     | LCP            | (C) List of Programs sequenced by program code. Note: To get keywords, use print option '2'.  |
|     |     | LEP            | (C) List of Programs sequenced by external name.  |
|     |     | LKP            | (2) A list of the Programs whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LNP            | (2) List of Programs sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | LTP            | (C) List of Programs sequenced by type.   |
|     |     |                | METHOD ENTITIES   |
|     |     | DCM            | (A) A complete Description of the Method entity as specified.   |
|     |     | DCMC           | (C) A complete Description of Method Functional Integrity Constraint(s).  |
|     |     | DCMO           | (C) A complete Description of Method Object(s).   |
|     |     | DCMR           | (C) A complete Description of Method Relation(s).   |
|     |     | LCMC           | (C) List of Method Functional Integrity Constraints sequenced by F.I.C. code.   |
|     |     | LCMO           | (C) List of Method Objects sequenced by Object code.  |
|     |     | LCMP           | (C) List of properties sequenced by Property code.  |
|     |     | LCMR           | (C) List of Method Relations with their Functional Integrity Constraints, sequenced by Relation code.   |
|     |     | LKM            | (C) (2) A list of the Method entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     |                | META-ENTITIES   |
|     |     | DCF            | (B) A complete Definition and Description of the Meta-Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all Meta-Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.                            |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | DCQ            | (B) A complete Definition and Description of the User Relations entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all User Relations are listed. The information is sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | DCY            | (B) A complete Definition and Description of the Extended User Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all Extended User Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | DC\$           | (B) A complete Definition and Description of the User Entity entered in the ENTITY field. If no code is specified, all User Entities are listed. The information is sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LCF            | (C) List of Meta-Entities sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LCQ            | (C) List of User Relations sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LCY            | (A) List of Extended User Entities sequenced by code.   |
|     |     | LC\$           | (A) List of User Entities sequenced by code.  |
|     |     | LKF            | (2) (C) A list of the Meta-Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.  |
|     |     | LKQ            | (2) (C) A list of the User Entities Relations whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) speci- fied.  |
|     |     |                | Note: For all printing by keyword, you can specify the TYPE OF SELECTION (BLANK, L or M) on the print line. Keywords are indicated on the continuation line sent back.  |
|     |     | LKY            | (2) (A) A list of the Extended User-Entities whose names and/or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LK\$           | (2) (A) A list of the User Entities whose names and/ or explicit keywords contain the keyword(s) specified.   |
|     |     | LNF            | (C) A list of the Meta-Entities sequenced by name.  |
|     |     | LNQ            | (C) A list of the User Relations sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | LNY            | (A) A list of Extended User-Entities sequenced by name.   |
|     |     | LN\$           | (A) A list of the User Entities sequenced by name.  |
|     |     |                | JCL INTRODUCTION  |
|     |     | JCL            | This indicates that the COMMAND LABEL/SYSTEM RESPONSE field will contain JCL. The JCL command can only be entered in the 'C4' screen format option.   |
|     |     |                | SHIFT TO UPPER-CASE   |
|     |     | UPC            | This command allows for the automatic transformation of lower-case letters into upper-case letters in the printed output of the GPRT procedure.   |
|     |     |                | When the UPC command is entered, the following line is displayed:   |
|     |     |                | SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:_ DOC:_ ERROR MESS:   |
|     |     |                | The VA Pac user must specify to which type of GPRT output the UPC command will apply (even when only one GPRT command is validated).  |
|     |     |                | In order to do this, the value '1' must be entered in one of the three fields displayed above: in the MANUAL field for Volumes (V); in the DOC field for entity related commands; in the ERROR MESS field for the generation of error messages. |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | Note: This also allows the selective implementation of the UPC command when the execution of several GPRT jobs is requested and the SHIFT TO UPPER-CASE must not apply to all of them, in which case the corresponding field(s) must be left blank.  |
|     |     |                | METHOD ENTITIES PAF TABLES   |
|     |     | PCM            | Description of PAF Tables for entities specific to a method. This command is necessarily followed by a Method code. VA PAC-GIP INTERFACE   |
|     |     | GIP            | VisualAge Pacbase-GIP Interface generation.  |
| 9   | 6   |                | ENTITY CODE  |
|     |     |                | This field is displayed with the label 'ENTITY' on screen format options '1' and '2' of the GP screen.   |
|     |     |                | When required, the user enters the entity code which corresponds to the COMMAND FOR PRINT REQUEST.   |
|     |     |                | 'PCM' COMMAND: You enter in this field the code of the selected Methodology:   |
|     |     | M              | Merise   |
|     |     | D              | YSM  |
|     |     | A              | SSADM  |
|     |     | О              | OMT  |
|     |     | F              | IFW  |
| 15  | 1   |                | Library selection indicator  |
|     |     |                | Used to select the libraries from which the entities are to be generated and/or printed.   |
|     |     | С              | Selected library and higher level libraries. In case of duplicates, the lines from the lower level library are taken into account.   |
| 16  | 1   |                | PRINT OPTION   |
|     |     |                | In this field, you specify print options: there are 4 options numbered from 1 to 4 (default option : 1); each option corresponds to presentation variants of lines to be printed, e.g. printing of additional information (with or without keywords, programs with or without associated texts,); the detail of each print option is given for each entity in the corresponding reference Manuals. |
| 17  | 2   |                | Entity type  |
|     |     | О              | Screen   |
|     |     | P              | Program  |
|     |     | В              | Database   |
| 19  | 1   |                | CONTROL CARDS IN FRONT OF PROGRAMS   |
|     |     |                | Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before the generated program.   |
|     |     |                | Default: Code entered on the Library Definition Screen   |
|     |     |                | NOTE: This value may be overridden on the relevant entities' Definition screens. It may also be overridden at generation time.   |
| 20  | 1   |                | CONTROL CARDS BEFORE MAP   |
|     |     |                | Screen and C/S Screen entities   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | Option code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated Screen or C/S Screen map.   |
|     |     | \$             | No generation of map.   |
|     |     |                | NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with specification of Folder.  |
|     |     |                | Business Component / single-view (with no specification of a Folder).   |
|     |     |                | Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before<br>the generated Services Manager. The value '\$' is used to disable<br>the generation of the Services Manager and to enable the<br>Business Component to be generated. |
| 21  | 1   |                | CONTROL CARDS IN BACK OF PROGRAMS   |
|     |     |                | Enter the one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after the generated program.   |
|     |     |                | Default: Code entered on the Library Definition Screen  |
|     |     |                | NOTE: This value may be overridden on the relevant entities' definitions screens. It may also be overridden at generation time.   |
| 22  | 1   |                | CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP   |
|     |     |                | Screen and C/S Screen entities:   |
|     |     |                | Option code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated Screen or Screen c/s map.  |
|     |     | \$             | No generation of map.   |
|     |     |                | NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with the specification of Folder.  |
|     |     |                | Business Component / single-view (with no specification of Folder):   |
|     |     |                | Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted after the Services Manager generated.  |
| 23  | 1   |                | DOCUMENT SELECTIVE PRINT REQUEST  |
|     |     |                | Field displayed with PCV command only.  |
|     |     | blank          | Print the whole Document (default value)  |
|     |     | C or 1         | Print the selected chapter or level-1 section, respectively. Field used jointly with next field.  |
|     |     | S or 2         | Print the selected subchapter or level-2 section (included in the level-1 section indicated in the following field), respectively. Field used jointly with next two fields.   |
| 24  | 2   |                | Level-1 Section  / Chapter Code   |
|     |     | С              | The value 'ZZ' is not authorized. CH/   |
| 26  | 2   |                | Level-2 Section  / Subchapter Code  |
|     |     | С              | SC/   |

## **GPRT - Description of Steps**

GENERATION AND PRINTING: PACB

The generated documentation depends on the generation-print requests taken into account. Therefore, the volume of the generated documentation and of the temporaty files is extremely variable.

Banners at the beginning and at the end of user documentation, which display the user code, facilitate the distribution of printouts back to their authors.

All programs, screens, Database Blocks, etc., which might be generated, are retrieved on GPRT.xx files.

Some programs called by the Monitor can send specific return codes:

- BVPACA10 (Retrieval of Transactions):
  - 0 : OK
  - 2: OK with presence of the '+AG' command
  - 8 : No request.

In this case, the procedure stops running.

- BVPACB31 (SQL generation):
  - 8 : Error detected during generation.
- Extractors or generators (30 or 40):
  - 0: OK No generation
  - 4: OK Generation
  - Other: Errors
- BVPACW10 (configuration management support)
  - 0: OK
  - 2: No processing
  - 4 : at least one parameterizing error detected.
  - 8 : at least one context error detected.

This step sends a general return code.

| Code | Label  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| 4    | OK with generation of source code  |  |  |
| 6    | OK with generation of source code and Personalized Documentation or error messages |  |  |
| 8    | OK with generation of Personalized Documentation or of error messages              |  |  |
| 10   | OK without generation  |  |  |
| 12   | Input-Output error   |  |  |
| 16   | Sorting error  |  |  |

## **GPRT: Processing of Job Streams - Example**

If sources to be compiled are generated and if the return code of the previous step is lower than 8, the generated stream must be processed in order to compile and link edit the output sources.

Whichever the chosen solution is, the generated sources must be preceded and/or followed by optional control lines.

The C4 In Front/Back lines, entered on the GP screen
 These instructions are used to execute the generation command of a Cobol source.

The compilation In Front/Back lines
These instructions are used to compile and link edit the generated Cobol source.
You must specify the code of each In Front/Back line on the Program Definition.

```
Sample C4 lines - In Front
```

```
<job id=BVPGPRT>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim WshSh
Set WshSh = WScript.CreateObject("WScript.Shell")
Set WshEnv = WshSh.Environment("PROCESS")
Set Args = Wscript.Arguments
</script>
<resource id="GPRT"><![CDATA[</pre>
Sample C4 lines - In Back
11></resource>
<script language="VBScript">
Rep = "HKLM\SOFTWARE\IBM" &
      "\BVP VisualAge Pacbase\Server")
Rep_PROC = WshSh.RegRead (Rep & "\BVP_SYS\PROC\")
USER="TEST" 'user code'
BASE="BVAP" 'external database code
WshEnv("BVP Resource") = getresource("GPRT")
WshEnv("PACB_PAC70B") = "GP.wsf"
PROC=Rep PROC & "\gprt.wsf"
CMD = chr(34) \& PROC \& chr(34) \& " " \& BASE &
     " " & USER
RetGprt = WshSh.Run(CMD , 1 , TRUE )
Filgen = WshEnv("PACB PAC70B")
RetCompil = WshSh.Run(Filgen , 1 , TRUE )
</script>
</job>
Sample In Front lines
<job id=Compil>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim WshSh
Set WshSh = WScript.CreateObject("WScript.Shell")
Set WshEnv = WshSh.Environment("PROCESS")
Prog = "<External_name_of_Program_OR_of_Generated_Block>"
</script>
<resource id="MYPROG"><![CDATA[</pre>
Sample In Back lines
]]></resource>
<script language="VBScript">
Set f = CreateObject("Scripting.FileSystemObject")
Set o = f.OpenTextFile(prog & ".cbl",2,True)
o.Write getresource("MYPROG")
o.Close
WshEnv("PACB_PAC70B") = "GP.wsf"
' With a Cobol compiler on the site
mfdir = "C:\MicroFocus Root Directory\MFCOBOL\"
WshEnv("MFORG") = mfdir & "MFORGW"
                  = mfdir & "EXEDLL;" & WshEnv("PATH")
WshEnv("PATH")
WshEnv("COBDIR") = mfdir & "LBR;" & mfdir & "EXEDLL")
WshEnv("COBHNF") = mfdir & "ON-LINE"
```

WshEnv("COBDEMO") = mfdir & "DEMO"

= mfdir & "LIB;" & WshEnv("LIB")

WshEnv("LIB")

```
WshEnv("COBCPY") = mfdir & "SOURCE;" & mfdir &
                  "SOURCE\00PS;" & \overline{W}shEnv("COBCP\overline{Y}")
WshEnv("00DEM0") = mfdir & "DEMO\00PS"
WshEnv("00DIR") = mfdir & "DEMO\00PS\"
'Preparation of the display of the compilation result:
msg = "Processing " & Prog & ".cbl"
RetComp = WshSh.Run("cobol " & Prog & ".cbl errlist;" , 7
, TRUE )
msg = "Processing " & Prog & ".cbl"
msg = msg & chr(10) & "Compilation return code is " &
                    chr (09) & Retcomp
If Retcomp > 4 then
   Call EndofComp (Retcomp)
End if
'Compilation
RetNames = WshSh.Run("cblnames /V /S /T /M" & Prog & " " &
                     Prog & ".obj" , 7 , TRUE )
msg = msg & chr(10) & "CblNames return code is " & chr(09) _
                    & RetNames
If RetNames > 0 then
   Call EndofComp (RetNames)
End if
'Link edit
RetLink = WshSh.Run("link -subsystem:windows -base:0x400000
 -nodefaultlib ëcbllds.lnk -out: " & Prog & ".exe
mfrts32s.lib msvcrt.lib kernel32.lib user32.lib
 gdi32.lib advapi32.lib", 7, TRUE)
msg = msg \& chr(10) \& "Link return code is " \& chr(09) \&
chr(09) & RetLink
Call EndofComp (RetLink)
' sub-functions
Sub EndofComp (Retjob)
  Call DelFile (Prog & ".obi")
  Call DelFile (Prog & ".int")
  Call DelFile (Prog & ".obj")
  Call DelFile ("Cbllds.obj")
  Call DelFile ("Cbllds.lnk")
  msg = msg & chr(10) & "End of the job."
  Msgbox msg
  If Retcomp > 4 then
  RetPad = WshSh.Run("Notepad " & Prog & ".lst" , 1 , TRUE)
  Call DelFile (Prog & ".lst")
  End if
  Wscript.quit (Retjob)
End Sub
Sub DelFile (FilaDel)
  If f.FileExists(FilaDel) Then
   Set FileD = f.GetFile(FilaDel)
   FileD.Delete
  end if
End Sub
</script>
</.job>
```

## **GPRT: Execution Script**

```
REM *
    VISUALAGE PACBASE
RFM *
REM * -----
   - GENERATION (IN INTERNAL READER) AND PRINTING -
RFM * -----
REM *
```

```
REM *
REM * IN ADDITION TO THE GENERATED ENTITIES, THE FILE MUST
REM * CONTAIN THE JCL REQUIRED TO COMPILE THEM,
REM * USING THE BEGINNING/END OF JCL JOB STREAM OPTIONS AND
REM * THE BEFORE/AFTER PROGRAM OPTIONS.
REM * THE GENERATION AND PRINTING PROCEDURE, GPRT, HAS A
REM * TWO-FOLD PURPOSE:
\mathsf{REM}~\star~ . TO PRINT DOCUMENTATION USING DATA CONTAINED IN THE
          DATABASE, AND
RFM *
REM *
       . TO GENERATE PROGRAMS, SCREENS, DATABASE
REM *
          DESCRIPTIONS DATA STRUCTURES, AND ERROR MESSAGES.
RFM *
REM * -----
RFM *
<job id=GPRT>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "GPRT"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Dim CodLang
If base = "ADMIN" Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1028",base))
Wscript.Quit (0)
Flse
CodLang = WshShell.RegRead (Rep SYS & "\GENLANG")
End If
 If Not FSO.FileExists(Rep JOURNAL & "\QJ") Then
Call Msg\_Log (Array("1022" , "PCMINI"))
'_____
WshEnv("PAC7QJ") = Rep JOURNAL & "\QJ"
 Return = WshShell.Run("BVPCMINI.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PCMINI")
End if
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACB"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AJ") = Rep BASE & "\AJ"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PAC7LB") = Rep_BASE & "\LB"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep BASE & "\GS"
WshEnv("PAC7SC") = Rep_SKEL & "\SC" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SF") = Rep_SKEL & "\SF" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SG") = Rep_SKEL & "\SG" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SN") = Rep SKEL & "\SN" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SR") = Rep_SKEL & "\SR" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SS") = Rep_SKEL & "\SS" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7SL") = Rep_SKEL & "\SL" & CodLang
WshEnv("PAC7ME") = Fic_Input
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7BM", Rep_TMP & "\WBM.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7EB", Rep_TMP & "\WEB.tmp")
```

```
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EE",Rep_TMP & "\WEE.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EG",Rep_TMP & "\WEG.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EI",Rep_TMP & "\WEI.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EN",Rep_TMP & "\WEN.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7EP", Rep_TMP & "\WEP.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7EQ", Rep TMP & "\WEQ.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7ER", Rep_TMP & "\WER.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EV",Rep_TMP & "\WEV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7EW",Rep_TMP & "\WEW.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC70B", Rep_USR & "\GPRT0B.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC70B", Rep_TMP & "\GPRT0B.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC70D", Rep_USR & "\GPRT0D.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC70D", Rep_TMP & "\GPRT0D.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC70E", Rep_USR & "\GPRT0E.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7GE",Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGE.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC70F",Rep_USR & "\GPRT0F.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GF", Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGF.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC70G", Rep_USR & "\GPRT0G.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GG", Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGG.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7GI",Rep_USR & "\GPRTGI.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GK", RepT USR & "\ERRGK.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GL", RepT USR & "\ERRGL.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GM", Rep TMP & "\WXGM.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7GN",Rep_TMP & "\WXGN.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7GO",Rep_TMP & "\WGO.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7OP", Rep_USR & "\GPRTOP.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7OP", Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGP.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7OQ", Rep_USR & "\GPRTGQ.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7GQ", Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGQ.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7GQ", Rep_USR & "\GPRTGQ.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7OR", Rep_USR & "\GPRTGR.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7GR", Rep TMP & "\GPRTGR.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7GT",Rep USR & "\PAWGT.txt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7GV", Rep_USR & "\PAWGI.LXt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7OV", Rep_USR & "\GPRTGV.txt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7GV", Rep_TMP & "\GPRTGV.tmpt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7G6", Rep_USR & "\GPRTG6.txt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7IA", Rep_USR & "\GPRTIA.txt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7ID", Rep_USR & "\GPRTID.txt")
Call Bypeny("PACB", "PAC7IV", Rep_USR & "\GPRTID.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7IK", Rep USR & "\GPRTIK.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7IL", Rep USR & "\GPRTIL.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7IM",Rep_USR & "\GPRTIM.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7IN",Rep_USR & "\GPRTIN.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7IW",Rep_USR & "\GPRTIW.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC71W", Rep_OSM & "\WJG.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7KB", Rep_TMP & "\WKB.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7KD", Rep_TMP & "\WKD.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7KE", Rep_TMP & "\WKE.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7KF", Rep_TMP & "\WKF.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7KF", Rep_TMP & "\WKF.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7KG", Rep TMP & "\WKG.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7KM",Rep_TMP & "\WKM.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7KN", Rep_TMP & "\WKN.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KN", Rep_IMP & "\WKN.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KP", Rep_TMP & "\WKP.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KQ", Rep_TMP & "\WKQ.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KR", Rep_TMP & "\WKS.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KU", Rep_TMP & "\WKU.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KV", Rep_TMP & "\WKV.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACB", "PAC7KV", Rep_TMP & "\WKV.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACB", "PAC7LG", "NUL")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7LI", Rep TMP & "\WLI.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7LK", "NUL")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7MG",Rep_TMP & "\WMG.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7MV", Rep_TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7SO", Rep_TMP & "\WSO.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7WA", Rep_TMP & "\WWA.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7W1", Rep TMP & "\WW1.tmp")
```

```
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7W2",Rep_TMP & "\WW2.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7W3",Rep_TMP & "\WW3.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7W4",Rep_TMP & "\WW4.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","PAC7W6",Rep_TMP & "\WW6.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7W7", Rep_TMP & "\WW7.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7W8", Rep_TMP & "\WW8.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB", "PAC7W9", Rep_TMP & "\WW9.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACB","SYSPAF",Rep_TMP & "\WPAF.tmp")
Call RunCmdLog ("BVPACB")
If Return < 10 then
Call Msg Log (Array("1062"))
End if
If Return = 10 then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1063"))
End if
If Return > 10 then
Call Msg Log (Array("1064"))
End if
Call Err Cod(Return , 10 , "PACB")
 'Write For Appending on GPRTOB.txt
                                           *** IF YOU WANT ***
 'If Not FSO.FileExists(WshEnv("PAC70B")) Then
    Set LogGen = FSO.CreateTextFile(WshEnv("PAC70B"), TRUE)
     LogGen.Close
 'End if
 'OB = WshEnv("PAC70B")
'COPY OB + 0. ==> OB
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70P") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70P"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70Q") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70Q"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70E") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70E"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC7OR") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70R"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC7OG") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70G"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70V") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70V"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70D") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70D"))
 'Call CopMFil(OB , WshEnv("PAC70F") ,OB )
 'Call DelFile (WshEnv("PAC70F"))
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep_TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **EMLD - Loading of User-Defined Error Messages**

# **EMLD** - Introduction

The EMLD procedure performs the initial loading of user- defined error messages. These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (GL-suffixed file).

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

Prior execution of GPRT, with an error messages generation request

Before the standard processing, perform an ASCII sort of the error message file (PTUSGL).

### **EMLD** - User Input

One '\*' line with user code and password.

# **EMLD - Description of Steps**

LOADING OF USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES IN AN INDEXED FILE: PACL93

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                                    |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--|
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | Input Transactions                       |
| PAC7GL | Tmp dir. : ERRLG            | Input  | Sequential user-defined error messages   |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file       |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file        |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users            |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file           |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                           |
| PAC7EM | User dir. : ERRMSG          | Output | User-defined indexed error messages file |
| PAC7IY | User dir.: EMLDIYL93        | Report | Output reports                           |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>EMLDDDL93    | Report | Authorization option                     |

#### Return code:

• 8 : no authorization on batch procedure

# **EMLD**: Execution Script

| REM | * |                                      |
|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| REM | * | VISUALAGE PACBASE                    |
| REM | * |                                      |
| REM | * |                                      |
| REM | * | - LOADING OF USER'S ERROR MESSAGES - |
| REM | * |                                      |
| REM | * |                                      |
| REM | * |                                      |

```
REM * THE EMLD PROCEDURE PERFORMS THE INITIAL LOADING OF USER
REM * DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES. THESE MESSAGES ARE OBTAINED
REM * FROM THE SEQUENTIAL OUTPUT FILE OF THE GPRT PROCEDURE
REM * (FILE WITH THE GL SUFFIX).
REM *
REM *
REM * INPUT:
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
REM * -----
RFM *
<job id=EMLD>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "EMLD"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
If FSO.FileExists(RepT USR & "\ERRGL.txt") Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PTUSGL"))
Call BvpEnv("PTUSGL","PAC7LG",RepT_USR & "\ERRGL.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PTUSGL","PAC7GL",Rep_TMP & "\ERRGL.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTUSGL.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PTUSGL")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACL93"))
1_____
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
Call BvpEnv("PACL93", "PAC7GL", Rep TMP & "\ERRGL.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACL93", "PAC7EM", RepT USR & "\ERRMSG")
Call BvpEnv("PACL93", "PAC7IY", Rep_USR & "\EMLDIYL93.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACL93", "PAC7DD", Rep USR & "\EMLDDDL93.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACL93.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 8 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1027"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PACL93")
Else
Call Msg_Log (Array("1041" , RepT_USR & "\ERRGL.txt"))
End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **EMUP - Update of User-Defined Error Messages**

### **EMUP - Introduction**

The EMUP procedure updates the User-Defined Error Message file.

These messages are obtained from the sequential output file of the GPRT procedure (GL-suffixed file) or from transactions for error message deletions at the entity level.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

The User-Defined Error Message file must exist.

Prior execution of GPRT, with a generation request of error messages.

Before the standard processing, perform an ASCII sort of the error message file (PTUSGL).

# **EMUP - User Input**

A '\*' line per library containing entities whose message(s) must be deleted:

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning       |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code     |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code     |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code  |

One command line per entity for which error message deletion is requested:

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning                              |
|----------|--------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 1        | 1      | 'D'   | Transaction code (deletion)          |
| 2        | 2      |       | Entity type; same as in CHOICE field |
|          |        | ′O ′  | Screen                               |
|          |        | 'D '  | Data structure                       |
|          |        | 'S '  | Segment                              |
| 4        | 6      |       | Entity code                          |

# **EMUP - Description of Steps**

UPDATE OF INDEXED USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES: PACL92

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type  | Label                                  |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------|--|
| PAC7GL | Tmp dir. : ERRLG               | Input | Sequential user-defined error messages |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input | Development Database Data file         |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input | Error messages                         |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input | Administration Database index          |

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label                                   |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file       |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database users           |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input  | Input transactions                      |
| PAC7EM | User dir. : ERRGL              | Output | User-defined error message indexed file |
| PAC7IU | User dir. :<br>EMUPIUL92       | Report | Transaction report                      |
| PAC7IX | User dir. : EMUPIXL92          | Report | Error message report                    |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>EMUPDDL92       | Report | Authorization option                    |

#### Return code:

• 8 : no batch procedure authorization option.

# **EMUP**: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
REM *
        VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM * -----
REM *

    USER'S ERROR MESSAGES UPDATING -

REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE EMUP PROCEDURE UPDATES THE USER-DEFINED ERROR
REM * MESSAGE FILE. THESE MESSAGES ARE OBTAINED FROM THE
REM * SEQUENTIAL OUTPUT FILE OF THE GPRT PROCEDURE (FILE WITH
REM * A GL SUFFIX) OR FROM TRANSACTIONS FOR ERROR
REM * MESSAGE DELETIONS AT THE ENTITY LEVEL.
REM *
REM * INPUT :
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
REM * - COMMAND LINE :
REM * COL 1 : 'D' TRANSACTION CODE (DELETION)
REM * COL 2 : ENTITY TYPE; SAME AS IN CHOICE FIELD.
              'O' SCREEN
REM *
              'D'
REM *
                   DATA STRUCTURE
             'S ' SEGMENT
REM *
REM * COL 4 : (6 CAR.) ENTITY CODE
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=EMUP>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "EMUP"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
If FSO.FileExists(RepT_USR & "\ERRGL.txt") Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PTUSGL"))
Call BvpEnv("PTUSGL","PAC7LG",RepT USR & "\ERRGL.txt")
```

```
Call BvpEnv("PTUSGL","PAC7GL",Rep TMP & "\ERRGL.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTUSGL.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PTUSGL")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACL92"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PACL92", "PAC7GL", Rep_TMP & "\ERRGL.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACL93", "PAC7EM", RepT_USR & "\ERRMSG")
Call BvpEnv("PACL92", "PAC7IU", Rep_USR & "\EMUPIUL92.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACL92", "PAC7IX", Rep_USR & "\EMUPIXL92.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACL92", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\EMUPDDL92.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACL92.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PACL92")
If Return = 8 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1027"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PACL92")
Else
Call Msg_Log (Array("1041" , RepT_USR & "\ERRGL.txt"))
End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
 _____
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

#### CODING OF GPRT OUTPUT FILES CREATED ON DISK

All output files generated by the GPRT procedure are created in the Temporary Files sub-directory (procedure 3rd parameter).

These files follow a special codification in order for the user to find his/her generated programs or reports easily.

#### GENERATED SOURCE AND PRINT FILES

These files are assigned the 'GPRT.' prefix:

```
GENERATED SOURCE PRINT FILES

GPRT.GB (Database Blocks) GPRT.IA (Report)
GPRT.GQ (SQL)
GPRT.GD (Data) GPRT.ID (Data)
GPRT.GE (Screens - OSD) GPRT.IH (PEI)
GPRT.GP (Programs) GPRT.IL (OSD Error Mes.)
GPRT.GR (Reverse) GPRT.IN (PDM-Volumes)
GPRT.GG (Client screens) GPRT.IK (OCS Error Mes.)
GPRT.GV (Server screens) GPRT.II (ICS Generat. Err)
GPRT.GF (e-Business)

ERROR MESSAGE FILES

These files are assigned the "ERR." prefix:
```

```
Input files: ERR.LG (OSD) and ERR.LK (OCS) Output files: ERR.GL (OSD) and ERR.GK (OCS)
```

At the end of the procedure, a COPY order ensures the rotation from GL to LG and GK to LK.

#### ON-LINE APPLICATIONS AUTOMATIC REVAMPING FILE

This file is assigned the "PAW." prefix:

PAW.GT contains the necessary elements for windowing.

#### TEMPORARY FILES

There are two types of temporary files:

- Files internal to the GPRT procedure:
   These files are assigned the "WW" prefix and are deleted at the end of the procedure.
- Files which may be of interest to the VisualAge Pacbase user:

  These files are assigned the "WX" prefix. They are deleted at the end of the procedure. If you want to retrieve them, you must change their location (copy in directory \USERS\...).

```
These files are:
```

```
WXGI (VA Pac-GIP Interface)
WXGM (PAC700-type labels)
WXGN (Volumes on 265 characters).
```

#### NOTE CONCERNING THE GENERATION OF ERROR MESSAGES

It is advisable to request the generation of Error Messages (GEO or GCO command) in batch mode rather than using the Generation & Print Commands screen (CH: GP).

The Batch Server, which processes the Generation-Print requests submitted from the 'GP' screen, does not perform the rotation of the generated sequential files; therefore there can be no cumulative generation.

As a result, error messages generated in prior on-line requests are lost.

In order to avoid this problem, the indexed Error Message file must be routinely loaded via the EMUP procedure after each sequential file generation.

By default, the GPRT procedure does not perform a cumulative generation of error messages, the LG and LK files being assigned as null files.

To activate the cumulative generation, assign the files as follows:

```
WshEnv("PAC7LG") = RepT_USR & "\ERRLG.txt"
WshEnv("PAC7LK") = RepT_USR & "\ERRLK.txt"
```

#### PROCESSING THE PRINTOUTS IN RTF FORMAT (FILES xxxxx.G6)

The files generated in RTF format on the VA Pac server may require to be converted into the ISO8859 character set and to the DOS format (for UNIX platforms) before being processed by the VA Pac WorkStation.

Conversion into ISO8859 character set:

cgitrans "file .G6" "file for PDM/RTF conversion" "character set of the platform" "iso8859"

The character set of the platform can be the following one:

"hp" on HP9000 platform

"pc850" on AIX or OS2 platform using the PC850 set

Conversion into DOS file format:

cgiux2dos "UNIX formatted file" "DOS formatted file"

These commands can be included in the PACAGP procedure.

#### SORT ON GENERATED SEQUENTIAL ERROR MESSAGES: PTUSGL

.Input file:

-Sequential user error messages: PAC7LG (ERR.GL file in the temporary directory, output from GPRT)

.Output file:

-Sorted sequential error messages: PAC7GL (ASCII.GL file in temporary directory)

# **PPAF - Generated Programs PAF Preprocessor**

### **PPAF - Introduction**

Using PAF operators, the PPAF procedure processes generated user programs containing SQL requests for access to the Database.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None.

#### **IMPLEMENTATION**

This procedure may be executed in different ways:

- Either after program generation using the GPRT procedure, whose output is retrieved and used as input to PPAF, before compilation or storage in a source program library,
- Or by requesting the procedure in the command lines Before/After generated program; the appropriate JCL must have been previously entered in the selected options (PC screen).

# **PPAF - User Input**

The input is the COBOL source code of programs containing PAF operators to be processed by the pre-processor before compilation.

After the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION, each program contains a command line for the pre-processor. Its structure is as follows:

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning                          |
|----------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|
| 1        | 6      | nnnnn    | COBOL line number                |
| 7        | 1      | /*/      | Comment                          |
| 8        | 5      | TP '     | On-line program OR               |
|          |        | 'BATCH'  | Batch program                    |
| 14       | 5      | 'LIB:'   | Fixed label                      |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code                     |
| 22       | 1      | blank    | Not used                         |
| 23       | 5      | nnnns    | Session number - Session version |
| 28       | 1      | blank    | Not used                         |
| 29       | 2      |          | Generation variant(s)            |
| 32       | 4      | 'AR:'    | Fixed label                      |
| 36       | 1      | 1        | Database language code           |
| 38       | 4      | 'SC:'    | Batch Language program skeleton  |
|          |        | 'SG:'    | On-line program skeleton         |
|          |        | 'SR:'    | COBOL program skeleton           |
| 42       | 1      | 1        | Skeleton language                |
| 43       | 1      | blank '  | Not used                         |
| 44       | 6      | 'SINGLE' | Single quotes OR                 |
|          |        | 'DOUBLE' | Double quotes                    |

### **EXAMPLES**

000020\*TP LIB: APP 2345 00 AR: F SG: F SINGLE

000020\*BATCH LIB: APP 2300T 4 AR: F SC: F DOUBLE

This line is automatically generated by the GPRT procedure.

### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints an error report.

### RESULT

The result of the PPAF procedure is the COBOL source in which PAF operators have been processed and calls to PAF batch or on-line sub-programs have been generated.

# **PPAF - Description of Steps**

PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

| Code   | Physical name           | Type  | Label                           |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR          | Input | Development Database Data file  |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN          | Input | Development Database Index file |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input | Error messages                  |

| Code   | Physical name        | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAF80  | User dir. : PAF80    | Input  | Generated programs                |
| COB80  | User dir. : COB80    | Output | Generated programs to be compiled |
| PAFREP | User dir.: PPAFREP10 | Report | Error report                      |

# **PPAF**: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
REM *
         VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM *
         - VA PAC ACCESS FACILITY PRE-PROCESSING -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * USING PAF OPERATORS, THE PPAF PROCEDURE PROCESSES
REM * GENERATED USER PROGRAMS CONTAINING SQL REQUESTS FOR
REM * ACCESS TO THE DATABASE.
REM *
REM * USER INPUT IS THE COBOL SOURCE CODE OF PROGRAMS
REM * CONTAINING PAF OPERATORS TO BE PROCESSED BY
REM * BY THE PRE-PROCESSOR BEFORE COMPILATION.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=PPAF>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "PPAF"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAFP10"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10", "PAF80", Rep_USR & "\PAF80.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10", "COB80", Rep_USR & "\COB80.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10", "PAFREP", Rep_USR & "\PPAFREP10.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAFP10.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PAFP10")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **Chapter 3. Extractions**

### **PACX - Introduction**

The extraction procedure allows to perform various types of data extractions from the VA Pac Database via a PAF extractor (selection criteria).

See Chapter UPDP: Update from PAF extractions. This data is extracted in the form of transactions that can be used in input of the following procedures:

- UPDT
- UPDP
- CPSN (If the optional LCU Partitioned Database Manager utility is available.)

### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None since the Database is not directly updated by this procedure.

# **PACX - User Input Common to all Extractors**

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code   |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code   |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | Password  |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Extraction library code, or target Library code if RMEN with upload |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number (blank=current ses.)                                 |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Session status if Test session                                      |
| 29       | 4      | cccc     | Extractor code (1)  |
| 33       | 1      | ′1′      | Formatting for UPDT   |
|          |        | ′2′      | CPSN: formatting for UPDT with explicit transaction codes           |
|          |        | , ,      | No formatting for UPDT  |
| 34       | 1      | ′1′      | Formatting for UPDP (PAF)   |
|          |        | ′2′      | CPSN: formatting for UPDP with explicits transaction codes          |
|          |        | , ,      | No formatting for UPDP (PAF)  |
| 35       | 1      | ′1′      | Formatting for CPSN   |
|          |        | , ,      | No formatting for CPSN  |
| 40       | 3      | ррр      | DSMS Product Code   |
| 43       | 6      | nnnnn    | DSMS Change number (DSMS Function only)                             |
| 49       | 1      |          | Lock processing   |
|          |        | , ,      | Lock extraction: user code = '*'-line user code                     |
|          |        | ′1′      | No lock extraction  |

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
|          |        | ′2′   | Lock extraction: user code = original user code                                      |
|          |        | 'N'   | For RMEN only: no extraction of locked entities by an other user                     |
| 50       | 1      | , ,   | No transfer of password  |
|          |        | ′1′   | Password transfer  |
| 69       | 3      | bbb   | Library code for the '*'-line of the output file(s) (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only)   |
| 76       | 5      | nnnnT | Session number for the '*'-line of the output file(s) (For EXTR,EXLI, and EXUE only) |

#### (1) Possible values for the extractor code include:

- EXTR: Extraction of entities
- EXTA: Extraction of entities (extracted transactions are sorted, according to the input identification lines order. So if each request is preceded by a '\*' line, extracted transactions will be sorted in the order of the requests). The formatting is forced to UPDT.
- EXUE: Extraction of user entities

The following values are reserved for the Administrator:

- EXLI: Extraction of libraries or library sub-networks
- EXPJ: Extraction of Journal (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- EXPU: Extraction for purge (formatting for CPSN is not possible)
- RMEN: Extraction of entities for upload/replacement/ recoding (formatting for CPSN is not possible). RMEN is subject to a separate purchase agreement.
- CPSN: comparison of sub-networks.

#### **IMPORTANT**

- One extractor type only for each run: If the procedure detects more than one type of extractors, it will take only the first one into account.
- Formatting for CPSN: This procedure is part of the 'LCU Partitioned Database Manager' optional utility. Its use is therefore subject to a separate purchase agreement.
- Maximum number of input '\*' lines: 1 for RMEN and EXPJ, 400 for EXSN, 1000 for EXTR, EXTA, EXUE et EXPU.

#### **RESULTS**

The PACX procedure produces:

- · A report containing the list of executed programs and the number of generated transactions.
- A list of requests with possible associated errors.
- One or several execution reports depending on the type of extractor.

### **Extraction of Entities**

### **EXTR/EXTA** - Introduction

These extractor types allow the selection of an entity as a whole or part of it.

If the request is of the 'ALL' type, the whole entity is extracted, i.e. the entity itself but also all the entities it uses, as well as entities used by those, and so on. Used entities that are not cross-referenced are not extracted.

Depending on the type of formatting requested, the resulting file can be used as input to the UPDT, UPDP or CPSN procedures (if the request is of the 'ALL', 'ONLY' or 'EXPT' type; the formatting for CPSN is not allowed). For EXTA, the formatting is forced to UPDT.

# **EXTR/EXTA - User Input**

One or two command lines per entity to be extracted.

#### First line:

| Pos. | Len. | Value      | Meaning   |  |
|------|------|------------|---|--|
| 2    | 1    | 'W'        | Line code   |  |
| 3    | 1    | ′1′        | Line number   |  |
| 4    | 2    | 'EX'       |   |  |
| 6    | 1    |            | Library selection code:   |  |
|      |      | 'U'        | Library alone   |  |
|      |      | ′C′        | Library and its upper-level libraries   |  |
| 7    | 33   | '+' Choice | Library and its upper-level libraries with identification lines ('*' lines) generation Entity to be extracted, coded in the same way as the 'Choice' field in TP. |  |
| 40   | 4    |            | Extraction type:  |  |
|      |      | , ,        | Entity alone (required for EXTA)  |  |
|      |      | 'ALL '     | Entity and used entities  |  |
|      |      | 'ONLY'     | Entity and only used entities whose types are specified in the following part of the line   |  |
|      |      | 'EXPT'     | Entity and used entities, except those whose types are specified in the following part of the line  |  |
| 44   |      |            | 12-position table (3 char./position) containing exceptions or selections  |  |
|      |      |            | 'DEL': Element  |  |
|      |      |            | 'DBD': Database Block   |  |
|      |      |            | 'DST': Data Structure   |  |
|      |      |            | 'SEG': Segment  |  |
|      |      |            | 'RPT': Report   |  |
|      |      |            | 'TXT': Text   |  |
|      |      |            | 'VOL': PDM Volume   |  |
|      |      |            | 'PGM': Program  |  |
|      |      |            | 'DLG': Dialog   |  |

| Pos. | Len. | Value | Meaning   |  |
|------|------|-------|---|--|
|      |      |       | 'SCR': Screen   |  |
|      |      |       | 'PIA': Parameterized Input Aid                        |  |
|      |      |       | 'MET': Methodology                                    |  |
|      |      |       | 'CME': Client Meta-Entity                             |  |
|      |      |       | 'CLR': Client User Relation                           |  |
|      |      |       | '\$tt': User Entity ( tt = Meta-entity type)          |  |
|      |      |       | 'EME': Extension Meta-Entity                          |  |
|      |      |       | 'ERL : Extension User Relation                        |  |
|      |      |       | 'Ytt': Extension User Entity ( tt = Meta-Entity type) |  |

Second line (continuation line for selections and exceptions):

| Pos. | Len. | Value | Meaning   |  |
|------|------|-------|---|--|
| 2    | 1    | 'W'   | Line code   |  |
| 3    | 1    | ′2′   | Line number   |  |
| 44   |      |       | 12-position table (3 characters per position) containing the exceptions or selections |  |

(\*): The EXTR procedure also works with choices that are specific to the Development Database.

These choices must be entered from the seventh position, in the following way:

#### //A\_CCCXXXXXX

where A is the methodology code and CCC the entity local code.

### TYPE OF EXTRACTION

- The 'multi-layered extractor' option ('ALL', 'EXPT' or 'ONLY' extraction type) is not available for EXTA. For this procedure, the value must be blank.
- If the extraction type is not specified, the extraction of a Data Structure extracts the Data Structure only. This field must therefore be completed if Segments are to be extracted also. Enter 'EXPTSEG' in this field.
- The extraction of a Dialog extracts only the Dialog by default. To extract the Dialog 's screens, enter 'ALL'.
- Same as above for the extraction of a Meta-Entity and its User Entities.
- The extraction stops at the first level of selection or exception. Example: Extraction of a Program with 'EXTPSEG' - The Elements used by the Segments used by the Program are not extracted since the extractor does not consider those segments.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

The procedure produces:

- . A list of extracted entities:
- Sorted for EXTR,

• In the order of the requests for EXTA.

### **Extraction of User Entities Contents**

### **EXUE - Introduction**

The EXUE procedure extracts the contents of User Entities according to their type code, formatted as simple records in a sequential file.

The EXUE procedure is part of the Dictionary Extensibility Function which is an optional component and whose use is subject to a separate purchase agreement.

See the 'Personalization' manual.

# **EXUE - User Input**

#### **USER INPUT**

One command line per user entity:

| Pos. | Len. | Value | Meaning                               |  |
|------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 2    | 4    | W1EX  | Line code                             |  |
| 6    | 1    | \$    | Client UE Extraction identifier       |  |
|      |      | 'Y'   | Extension UE Extraction identifier    |  |
| 7    | 1    |       | Library selection code:               |  |
|      |      | U     | Selected Library                      |  |
|      |      | С     | Selected Library + higher level Libr. |  |
| 8    | 2    | CC    | Meta-Entity call type                 |  |

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

The EXUE procedure prints a list of the extracted UEs.

#### **RESULT**

The output of the EXUE procedure is a sequential file with a fixed format in which the contents of the selected user entities are recorded.

The length of each record is 112 characters.

Each record includes:

- A common part containing all the characteristics necessary to identify each extracted line.
- A specific part whose format depends on the meta-entity description.

# **PACX - Description of Steps**

### EXTRACTION: PACX

This step extracts transactions according to user input.

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                                  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                         |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file        |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file         |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                 | Input        | Development Database<br>Extension Data |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file     |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file      |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU | Input        | Administration Database Users          |
| PAC7PJ | Save dir. : PJ                 | Input        | Archived transactions                  |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User input                             |
| PAC7MA | null                           | Input        | CPSN Master file                       |
| PAC7ES | null                           | Input        | CPSN Slave file                        |
| PAC7BM | Tmp dir. : WBM                 | Input/Output | User input                             |
| PAC7MM | Tmp dir.: WMM                  | Input/Output | EXPU Work file                         |
| PAC7MJ | Tmp dir. : WMJ                 | Input/Output | EXPJ Work file                         |
| PAC7TE | Tmp dir. : WTE                 | Input/Output | RMEN Work file                         |
| PAC7RE | Tmp dir. : WRE                 | Input/Output | RMEN Work file                         |
| PAC7RM | Tmp dir. : WRM                 | Input/Output | RMEN Work file                         |
| PAC7WD | Tmp dir. : WWD                 | Input/Output | Extracted transactions                 |
| SYSEXT | Tmp dir. : WWSY et<br>WSY.idx  | Input/Output | Work file                              |
| PAC7MV | User dir. : PACXMV             | Output       | Extracted transactions for UPDT        |
| PAC7MR | User dir. : PACXMR             | Output       | Extracted transactions for REOR (EXPU) |
| PAC7MX | User dir. : PACXMX             | Output       | Non extracted entities (PACX)          |
| PAC7GY | User dir. : PACXGY             | Output       | Extracted transactions for UPDP        |
| PAC7TD | User dir. : PACXTD             | Output       | Extracted transactions for CPSN        |
| PAC7UE | User dir. : PACXUE             | Output       | Extracted transactions for EXUE        |
| PAC7IA | User dir. : PACXIA             | Report       | General printout of the program stream |
| PAC7DD | User dir. : PACXDD             | Report       | Errors on input transactions           |
| PAC7ED | User dir. : PACXED             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EE | User dir. : PACXEE             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EG | User dir. : PACXEG             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EM | User dir. : PACXEM             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EP | User dir. : PACXEP             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EQ | User dir. : PACXEQ             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EU | User dir. : PACXEU             | Report       | Extractions report                     |
| PAC7EZ | User dir. : PACXEZ             | Report       | Extractions report                     |

#### Return codes:

- 0 : No error
- 4: Error on user input (detailed in PAC7EE) or on the extractions for EXTR/EXUE (detailed in PAC7EZ)
- 8 : Error on '\*' line (detailed in PAC7DD) or in EXLI (Database not available)

# **PACX**: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
        VISUALAGE PACBASE
RFM * -----
RFM *

    EXTRACTIONS FROM DATABASE -

REM *

    EXTRACTIONS COMPARATOR

REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE PACX PROCEDURE ALLOWS TO PERFORM VARIOUS TYPES
REM * OF DATA EXTRACTIONS FROM THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE
REM * VIA PAF EXTRACTOR.
REM *
REM * POSSIBLE VALUES FOR THE EXTRACTOR CODE INCLUDE:
REM * - EXTR: EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES
REM * - EXTA: EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES (EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS
RFM *
             ARE SORTED, ACCORDING TO THE INPUT
REM *
             IDENTIFICATION LINES ORDER.
REM *
            EACH REQUEST IS THUS PRECEDED BY A '*' LINE,
REM *
            EXTRACTED TRANSACTIONS WILL BE SORTED IN THE
            REQUEST ORDER).
REM * - EXUE: EXTRACTION OF USER ENTITIES
REM * FOLLOWING VALUES ARE RESERVED FOR THE ADMINISTRATOR:
REM * - EXLI: EXTRACTION OF LIBRARIES OR LIBRARY SUB-NETWORKS
REM * - EXPJ:EXTRACTION OF JOURNAL (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS
          NOT POSSIBLE)
REM * - EXPU: EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES TO BE PURGED
REM * (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS NOT POSSIBLE)
REM * - RMEN: EXTRACTION OF ENTITIES FOR UPLOAD/REPLACEMENT/
           RECODING (FORMATTING FOR CPSN IS NOT POSSIBLE).
           RMEN IS SUBJECT TO A SEPARATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
REM * - CPSN:COMPARISON OF SUB-NETWORKS.
RFM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=PACX>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "PACX"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022", "PACX"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7PJ") = Rep_SAVE & "\PJ"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
```

```
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7BM",Rep_TMP & "\WBM.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7WD",Rep_TMP & "\WWD.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7MM",Rep_TMP & "\WMM.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7MJ",Rep_TMP & "\WMJ.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7TE",Rep_TMP & "\WTE.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7RE", Rep TMP & "\WRE.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7RM", Rep TMP & "\WRM.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7MA") = "NUL"
WshEnv("PAC7ES") = "NUL"
 'Example of Output File reuse in next procedure :
 ' Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7xx", RepT USR & "\PACXxx.txt")
 'With RepT USR is Global User Directory.
 'One for each procedure : Rep USR & "\PACXxx.txt"
 'One for all the procedure : RepT USR & "\PACXxx.txt"
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7UE", Rep USR & "\PACXUE.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7UE",RepT USR & "\PACXUE.txt")
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7GY", Rep_USR & "\PACXGY.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7GY", RepT_USR & "\PACXGY.txt")
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7TD", Rep USR & "\PACXTD.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7TD",RepT_USR & "\PACXTD.txt")
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7MV",Rep_USR & "\PACXMV.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7MV",RepT USR & "\PACXMV.txt")
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7MR", Rep_USR & "\PACXMR.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7MR", RepT USR & "\PACXMR.txt")
 'Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7MX", Rep USR & "\PACXMX.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7MX", RepT USR & "\PACXMX.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7IA",Rep_USR & "\PACXIA.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7DD",Rep_USR & "\PACXDD.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7ED",Rep_USR & "\PACXED.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7EE",Rep_USR & "\PACXEE.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7EG",Rep_USR & "\PACXEG.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7EM",Rep_USR & "\PACXEM.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","PAC7EP",Rep_USR & "\PACXEM.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7EQ", Rep_USR & "\PACXEQ.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7EU", Rep_USR & "\PACXEU.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX", "PAC7EZ", Rep USR & "\PACXEZ.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACX","SYSEXT",Rep TMP & "\WSY.tmp")
Call RunCmdLog ("BVPACX")
Call Err_Cod(Return , 4 , "PACX")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</.job>
```

# Chapter 4. Personalized Extraction/Automated Documentation

### **Foreword**

The PAF+/Extraction and the PDM+/Outline can be used separately or together.

PAF+ allows for the writing of the Extraction Master Path and for its execution when the PTEx is a User Extractor.

PDM+ allows for the writing and execution of the Master Outline (PTEd).

The PAF-PDM functions are used when the Master outline calls an Extraction Master Path of the Macro-Command type.

- If you use the PAF+/Extraction function alone, you can generate User Extractor programs and possibly format the extracted data.
- If you use the PDM+/Outline function alone, you can create skeletons to standardize the printing of Documents (standard Print Options, Text instances always called, standardized calls).
- If you use both functions together, PAF+ extracts data from the Database. This data is processed by PDM+ and finally printed in a Document.

For more information on these functions, refer to the 'Pacbase Access Facility (PAF)' and the 'Personalized Documentation Manager (PDM)' manuals.

### Personalized Extractions - PAF+

#### **XPAF - Validation of an Extraction Master Path**

#### **XPAF - Introduction**

The Extraction Master Path validation procedure, XPAF, allows to perform specific extractions that the standard procedures are not able to perform. See the "Pacbase Access Facility (PAF)" manual.

#### **RESULTS**

The type of result depends on whether or not the extracted domain is to be integrated into a Document : Macro-Command or User Extraction program.

A Macro-Command is a subroutine to be activated during a printing request by GPRT (choice: PCV).

A User Extraction program is a Source Program to be compiled and executed.

#### **PREREQUISITE**

In order to use this procedure, the System Manager must update the Database with the transaction file supplied for installation which contains the .PPTEX Meta-Entity, whose type is 7E.

#### **IMPLEMENTATION**

Before the procedure can be executed, the user must define an instance of this meta-entity (\$7E). Its Definition and Description determine the characteristics and format of the general extraction program.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints a validation report and a simulation of the Extraction Master Path.

**XPAF - User Input** 

One '\*' line per library and session to be consulted

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code       |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code       |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password   |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code    |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number  |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Session version |
| 68       | 1      | , ,      | Standard print  |
|          |        | ′1′      | Uppercase print |

One command line 'EX' for the following elements:

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 2      | 'EX'     | Line code  |
| 4        | 2      |          | ME Type (7E by default)  |
| 6        | 6      | eeeeee   | User Entity code   |
|          |        |          | Warning: Specify library and session if the MEs whose instances are to be extracted in a parallel sub-network (UEs extractions managed by the WorkStation for example) |
| 12       | 3      | bbb      | Library code   |
| 15       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number   |
| 19       | 1      | Т        | Session version  |
| 20       | 6      | 'UPDATE' | Update of GS   |
|          |        | SPACE    | Check of the presence of the Master Path in GS. Check of the user entity's use in the sub-network. No update of GS if presence or use.                                 |

### Examples

\*user passwordLIB

EX7EEXT001\_\_\_\_UPDATE

\*user passwordLIB

EX7EEXT002

# **XPAF - Description of Steps**ACCESS AND VALIDATION: PTEX30

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                                  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|--|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                         |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input        | Administration Database Index          |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file      |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input        | Administration Database Users          |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file        |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file         |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                 | Input        | Development Database Extension<br>Data |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User Input                             |
| PAC7SP | System - Skel dir. : SP        | Input        | Variable skeleton file                 |
| PAC7GS | Base dir. : GS                 | Input/Output | Extraction Paths                       |
| PAC7ED | Tmp dir. : WED                 | Output       | Report passed on to printing program   |
| PAC7GP | Tmp dir. : WGP                 | Output       | Temporary generated source             |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>XPAFDDX30       | Report       | Report                                 |

### EXTRACTOR GENERATION: PTEX80

| Code   | Physical name           | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input  | Error Messages                    |
| PAC7SF | System - Skel dir. : SF | Input  | Fixed skeleton file               |
| PAC7GP | Tmp dir. : WGP          | Input  | Source file generated by PTEX30   |
| PAC7ST | User dir. : PAF80       | Output | Generated source to be translated |

### PREPROCESSOR: PAFP10

| Code   | Physical name           | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR          | Input  | Development Database Data file    |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN          | Input  | Development Database Index file   |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input  | Error messages                    |
| PAF80  | User dir. : PAF80       | Input  | Generated programs                |
| COB80  | User dir. : COB80       | Output | Generated programs to be compiled |
| PAFREP | User dir. : PPAFREP10   | Report | Error report                      |

#### PTEX PRINTING: PTEXD0

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input        | Administration Database Users      |
| PACGGY | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AY | Input        | Administration Database Extension  |
| PAC7ED | Tmp. dir. : WED                | Input        | PTEX30 Report                      |
| PAC7GS | Base dir. : GS                 | Input/Output | Extraction Paths                   |
| PAC7RD | User dir. :<br>XPAFRDXD0       | Report       | Control report                     |

### **XPAF: Execution Script**

```
REM *
      VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
                 - XPAF (PAF EXTENSION) -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE EXTRACTION MASTER PATH VALIDATION PROCEDURE,
REM * XPAF, ALLOWS FOR THE SIMULATION OF SPECIFIC EXTRACTIONS
REM * THAT THE STANDARD PROCEDURES ARE NOT ABLE TO PERFORM.
REM *
REM * INPUT :
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
        COL 2: '*'
COL 3: USERIDXX
REM *
REM *
        COL 11 : PASSWORD
REM *
REM *
        COL 19: (BBB) LIBRARY CODE
REM *
        COL 22: (4 N) SESSION NUMBER
REM *
        COL 26: (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION
REM *
        COL 68 : ' '
                     STANDARD PRINT
                '1'
REM *
                        UPPERCASE PRINT
REM * - COMMAND LINE :
REM * COL 2 : 'EX'
                        LINE CODE
REM * COL 4 : (2 CAR.) METAENTITY TYPE (7E BY DEFAULT)
REM * COL 6 : (6 CAR.) USER ENTITY CODE
REM * COL 12 : (BBB)
REM * COL 15 : (4 N)
                                       (IF THE U.E.O.
                        LIBRARY CODE
                        SESSION NUMBER
                                       ARE IN PARALLEL
REM * COL 19 : (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION SUB-NETWORK)
REM * COL 20 : 'UPDATE' UPDATE OF GS
RFM *
               ' CHECK OF THE PRESENCE OF THE
REM *
                        MASTER PATH IN GS.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=XPAF>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "XPAF"
</script>
```

```
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PTEX30"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PTEX30", "PAC7ED", Rep_TMP & "\WED.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PTEX30", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\XPAFDDX30.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PTEX30","PAC7GP",Rep TMP & "\WGP.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep_BASE & "\GS"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
WshEnv("PAC7SP") = Rep SKEL & "\SP"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTEX30.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return <> 8 Then
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PTEX30")
End If
If Return = 0 Then
Call Msg\_Log (Array("1022" , "PTEX80"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
Call BvpEnv("PTEX80", "PAC7GP", Rep TMP & "\WGP.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7SF") = Rep SKEL & "\SF"
Call BvpEnv("PTEX80", "PAC7ST", Rep USR & "\PAF80.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTEX80.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PTEX80")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAFP10"))
1_____
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10", "PAF80", Rep USR & "\PAF80.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10","COB80",Rep_USR & "\COB80.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAFP10", "PAFREP", Rep USR & "\PAFREP.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAFP10.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAFP10")
End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PTEXD0"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PACGGY") = Rep_ABASE & "\AY"
Call BvpEnv("PTEXDO", "PAC7ED", Rep TMP & "\WED.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep_BASE & "\GS"
Call BypEnv("PTEXDO", "PAC7RD", Rep USR & "\XPAFRDXDO.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTEXDO.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PTEXDO")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
```

```
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
'------
Wscript.Quit (Return)

</script>
</job>
```

### **XPAF - Operations of the Extraction Master Path**

### EXECUTION OF A USER EXTRACTOR (E-TYPE PTEx)

Once validated, compiled, and linked, a User Extractor is ready for execution.

#### EXECUTION OF A MACRO-COMMAND (M-TYPE PTEx):

Once validated, compiled, and linked, a Macro-Command is not ready for execution. It must be called in a Master Outline.

See the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' Manual for a complete documentation on the PDM+ Functionality.

#### NOTE

An Extraction Master Path is independent of the Database in which it is defined and described as long as the root is the same.

# **Documentation Structuring - PDM+**

### **XPDM - Validation of a Master Outline**

#### **XPDM** - Introduction

A Master Outline is a P-type Document ('V' entity) designed to be called in another PDM Document. Its functions are to:

- Memorize general descriptions (print option, for example) so that they do not have to be redefined in each Volume.
- Print the information extracted via an Extraction Master Path. This function may be recursive.

If no serious error is detected, the XPDM procedure updates the Extraction Master Path file (GS). It can also be used without updating the GS file.

See the 'Personalized Documentation Manager' manual for more details.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be re-executed once the problem has been solved.

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the description of a Master Outline, as well as the comments, and a list of the anomalies found, if any.

### **XPDM - User Input**

One '\*' line to define the context.

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning         |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------------|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code       |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code       |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password   |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code    |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number  |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Session version |
| 68       | 1      | , ,      | Standard print  |
|          |        | ′1′      | Uppercase print |

# One 'EP' line for the following elements :

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| 2        | 2      | 'EP'     | Line code   |
| 4        | 6      | rrrrr    | Report code   |
| 10       | 6      | 'UPDATE' | GS file update  |
|          |        | SPACE    | Check of the volume's presence in GS<br>Check of the volume's use in the<br>sub-network. No GS file update if presence<br>or use. |

### Examples

\*user passwordLIB

**EPMANUALUPDATE** 

\*user passwordLIB

**EPMANUAL** 

XPDM - Description of Steps EXTRACTION OF MASTER OUTLINE: PTED30

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type  | Label                               |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input | Error messages                      |
| PACGGN | Admin base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input | Administration Database Index file  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input | Administration Database Data file   |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input | Administration Database Users       |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input | Development Database Index file     |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input | Development Database Data file      |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                 | Input | Development Database Extension data |

| Code   | Physical name            | Type         | Label                        |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| PAC7MB | User input               | Input        | User Input                   |
| PAC7GS | Base dir. : GS           | Input/Output | Extraction Paths             |
| PAC7ED | Tmp dir. : WED           | Output       | Report passed on to BVPTED80 |
| PAC7SG | Tmp dir. : WSG           | Output       | GS-Update preparation        |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>XPDMDDD30 | Report       | Report                       |

#### GS UPDATE AND PRINTING OF THE MASTER OUTLINE: PTED60

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input  | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database Users      |
| PACGGY | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AY | Input  | Administration Database Extension  |
| PAC7ED | Tmp dir. : WED                 | Input  | Print file                         |
| PAC7SG | Base dir.: WSG                 | Input  | GS-Update preparation file         |
| PAC7GS | Base dir. : GS                 | Output | Extraction Paths                   |
| ETATGP | User dir. :<br>XPDMGPD60       | Report | Output report                      |

### **XPDM: Execution Script**

```
REM * -----
REM *
        VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM *
                - XPDM (PDM EXTENSION) -
REM *
REM * -----
REM * A MASTER OUTLINE IS A P-TYPE VOLUME ('V' ENTITY)
REM * DESIGNED TO BE CALLED IN ANOTHER PDM VOLUME.
REM *
REM * INPUT :
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
REM *
        COL 2: '*'
REM *
        COL 3 : USERIDXX
REM *
        COL 11 : PASSWORD
                     LIBRARY CODE
REM *
        COL 19 : (BBB)
REM *
        COL 22 : (4 N)
                       SESSION NUMBER
        COL 26: (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION
REM *
        COL 68: ''
REM *
                       STANDARD PRINT
REM *
                       UPPERCASE PRINT
REM * - COMMAND LINE :
REM * COL 2 : 'EP'
                       LINE CODE
REM * COL 4 : (6 CAR.)
                       REPORT CODE
REM * COL 10 : 'UPDATE'
                       UPDATE OF GS
REM *
                       CHECK OF THE VOLUME'S PRESENCE
REM *
                       IN GS.
REM *
```

```
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=XPDM>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "XPDM"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c_error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PTED30"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PTED30", "PAC7DD", Rep USR & "\XPDMDDD30.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PTED30","PAC7ED",Rep_TMP & "\WED.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep_BASE & "\GS"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PTED30","PAC7SG",Rep TMP & "\WSG.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTED30.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PTED30")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PTED60"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PACGGY") = Rep ABASE & "\AY"
Call BypEnv("PTED60", "PAC7ED", Rep TMP & "\WED.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep BASE & "\G\overline{S}"
Call BvpEnv("PTED60", "PAC7SG", Rep TMP & "\WSG.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PTED60", "ETATGP", Rep USR & "\XPDMGPD60.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTED60.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PTED60")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

### **Extraction Master Path and Outline File**

# PRGS - Printing of Master Path / Outline File

#### **PRGS** - Introduction

The PRGS procedure prints the contents of the PAC7GS file, where Master Outlines and Extraction Master Paths are stored.

#### RESULT

A printout showing the Extraction Master Path and the associated Master Outlines.

### **PRGS - User Input**

One '\*' line to identify the user.

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning       |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code     |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code     |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password |

### **PRGS - Description of Steps**

PRINTING OF THE MASTER PATH AND OUTLINE FILE: PTEP90

| Code   | Physical name                          | Type   | Label                               |
|--------|--|--------|-------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE                | Input  | Error messages                      |
| PACGGN | Admin Database -<br>Database dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file  |
| PACGGR | Admin Database -<br>Database dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file   |
| PACGGU | Admin Database -<br>Database dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users       |
| PAC7GS | Database dir. : GS                     | Input  | Extraction Paths                    |
| PAC7MB | User input                             | Input  | User Input                          |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>PRGSDDP90               | Report | Output Report                       |
| ETATGS | User dir.: PRGSGSP90                   | Report | Master Path and Outline file report |

# **PRGS: Execution Script**

```
REM *
       VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
           - PRINT OF MASTER PATH FILE -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE PRGS PROCEDURE PRINTS THE CONTENTS OF THE
REM * PAC7GS FILE, WHERE MASTER OUTLINES AND EXTRACTION
REM * MASTER PATHS ARE STORED.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=PRGS>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "PRGS"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
```

```
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PTEP90"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BypEnv("PTEP90", "PAC7DD", Rep USR & "\PRGSDDP90.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7GS") = Rep_BASE & "\GS"
Call BvpEnv("PTEP90","ETATGS",Rep_USR & "\PRGSGSP90.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPTEP90.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 8 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1027"))
End If
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PTEP90")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **Chapter 5. Batch Update**

# **UPDP - Update from PAF Extractions**

### **UPDP** - Introduction

The UPDP procedure performs an update of the Database from a sequential file reflecting PAF tables.

The operating principle of UPDP is very similar to that of UPDT, with the exception that input transactions have a different format.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to the 'Abnormal Execution' section of the UPDT procedure.

# **UPDP - User Input / Update Rules / Results**

#### **USER INPUT**

The sequential file of input transactions is produced by a PAF extractor program. Its records mirror the PAF tables. For a detailed description of these tables, see the "Pacbase Access Facility Tables" manual.

| Position | Length | Meaning  |  |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| 1        | 1      | Transaction code (C, M, X, D or A, B)                                |  |
| 2        | 10     | PAF table code   |  |
| 12       | 299    | PAF table contents (as described in the PAF Tables Reference Manual) |  |

#### **UPDATE RULES**

Update transactions are not sorted.

Each set of transactions impacting a library or session must be preceded by an ASSIGN table code line.

| Position. | Length | Value    | Meaning   |  |
|-----------|--------|----------|---|--|
| 2         | 10     | 'ASSIGN' | SSIGN' Table code   |  |
| 12        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code   |  |
| 20        | 8      | рррррррр | Password  |  |
| 28        | 3      | bbb      | Library code  |  |
| 31        | 4      | SSSS     | Session number  |  |
|           |        | , ,      | current session   |  |
| 35        | 1      | 'T'      | Session status: Test session  |  |
| 39        | 1      | 'A' or   | Language code, useful if the  |  |
|           |        | 'F'      | transactions are not in the same language as the Database IN CASE OF A DSMS CONTROL OF THE DATABASE : |  |

| Position. | Length | Value | Meaning        |
|-----------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 40        | 3      | ррр   | Product code   |
| 43        | 6      | nnnnn | Product number |

When the update is performed while the on line mode is active (on platforms that support this functionality), the input transaction flow must be preceded by a CHECKP table code line.

| Position. | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2         | 10     | 'CHECKP' | Table code   |
| 12        | 4      | nnnn     | Number of transactions proces- sed between two pauses or checkpoints |
| 16        | 4      | 'UPDT'   | Update procedure   |
| 20        | 2      | nn       | LAN Platforms: Pause time, in seconds, bet- ween two update sets     |

### PRINTED OUTPUT

Refer to the description of the UPDT output.

### **RESULT**

Refer to the description of the UPDT result.

# **UPDP - Description of Steps**

TRANSACTION FORMATTING: PAF900

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label   |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input  | Development Database Data file  |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input  | Development Database Index file   |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input  | Error messages  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file   |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database Users   |
| PAC7GY | User input                     | Input  | Update transactions   |
| PAC7MV | Temp. dir. : WMV               | Output | Formatted transactions (must be able to contain all input transactions as well as elementary dletion transactions generated by multiple deletion transactions) (length=170) |
| PAC7ME | Temp. dir. : WME               | Output | Work file (length=372)  |
| PAC7MW | Temp. dir. : WMW               | Output | Work file (length=170)  |
| PAC7MX | Temp. dir. : WMX               | Output | Work file (length=743)  |
| PAC7MY | Temp. dir. : WMY               | Output | Work file (length=743)  |

#### UPDATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE: PACA15

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|--|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Output | Development Database Data file                 |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Output | Development Database Index file                |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                 | Output | Development Database Extension                 |
| PAC7AJ | Journal dir. : AJ              | Output | Development Database Journal                   |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel. dir. : AE       | Input  | Error messages                                 |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file             |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file              |
| PACGGY | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AY | Input  | Administration Database Extension              |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database Users                  |
| PAC7DC | Base dir. : DC                 | Input  | Development Database elements<br>DSMS file     |
| PAC7ME | Tmp dir. : WME                 | Input  | Work file                                      |
| PAC7MV | Tmp dir. : WMV                 | Input  | Update transactions                            |
| PAC7RB | User dir. :<br>UPDPRBA15       | Output | UPDT erroneous transactions (length=80)        |
| PAC7RY | User dir. :<br>UPDPRYA15       | Output | UPDP erroneous transactions (length=310)       |
| PAC7IE | User dir.: UPDPIEA15           | Report | Update report (length=132)                     |
| PAC7IF | User dir.: UPDPIFA15           | Report | Summary of erroneous transactions (length=132) |

The list of transactions specific to a user is preceded by a banner with this user's code.

#### Return codes:

• 0 : OK without error

• 2: warning error

• 4 : fatal error

# **UPDP: Execution Script**

```
REM * -----
REM *
      VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
           - BATCH UPDATE FROM PAF TABLES -
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE UPDP PROCEDURE PERFORMS AN UPDATE OF THE DATABASE
REM * FROM A SEQUENTIAL FILE REFLECTING PAF TABLES.
REM *
REM * THE SEQUENTIAL FILE OF INPUT TRANSACTIONS IS PRODUCED
REM * BY A PAF EXTRACTOR PROGRAM. ITS RECORDS MIRROR
REM * THE PAF TABLES.
REM * EACH SET OF TRANSACTIONS IMPACTING A LIBRARY OR SESSION
```

```
REM * MUST BE PRECEDED BY AN ASSIGN TABLE CODE LINE.
REM * WHEN THE UPDATE IS PERFORMED WHILE THE TP IS ACTIVE
REM * (ON PLATFORMS THAT SUPPORT THIS FUNCTIONALITY),
REM * THE INPUT TRANSACTION FLOW MUST BE PRECEDED BY A CHECKP
REM * TABLE CODE LINE.
REM *
<job id=UPDP>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "UPDP"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
'Input File extracted from PACX
'in RepT USR is Global User Directory.
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022", "PAF900"))
WshEnv("PAC7GY") = Fic Input
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PAF900", "PAC7ME", Rep_TMP & "\WME.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAF900", "PAC7MW", Rep_TMP & "\WMW.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAF900", "PAC7MV", Rep_TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAF900", "PAC7MX", Rep_TMP & "\WMX.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAF900", "PAC7MX", Rep_TMP & "\WMY.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAF900.EXE", 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PAF900")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PACA15"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AJ") = Rep_JOURNAL & "\AJ"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGY") = Rep_ABASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7DC") = Rep_BASE & "\DC"
Call BvpEnv("PACA15","PAC7IE",Rep_USR & "\UPDPIEA15.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACA15","PAC7IF",Rep_USR & "\UPDPIFA15.txt")
WshEnv("SEMLOCK") = Rep BASE & "\LO"
WshEnv("SEMADMIN") = Rep ABASE & "\LO"
Call BvpEnv("PACA15", "PAC7ME", Rep TMP & "\WME.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACA15", "PAC7MV", Rep TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PACA15", "PAC7RB", Rep USR & "\UPDPRBA15.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACA15", "PAC7RY", Rep USR & "\UPDPRYA15.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACA15.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 2 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1061"))
End If
If Return = 4 Then
```

# **UPDT - Update**

### **UPDT - Introduction**

The Database update procedure (UPDT) executes a batch update of the Database. It allows access to ALL libraries which make up the Database according to the different user authorizations.

With the DSMS facility (DSM), this procedure reads the VisualAge Pacbase Entity file (DC).

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

The Database being updated, the AR, AN, AJ and AY files must be closed to on-line use, except for hardware environments that support concurrent on-line and batch access.

#### **NOTE**

For very large updates (in terms of number of transactions, about 5000), before executing this procedure, it may be necessary to

- Save, archive and restore the Database to increase the space allocated to the files or to physically reorganize the files in order to make all the free space initially provided available.
- Temporarily suppress Journalization
   (See chapter 'Database Management' subchapter 'Database Restoration', in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual.

This procedure updates the current session number in two cases:

- · When it is the first connection of the day to the Database, and
- When it contains a Database Freeze request submitted by the Administrator (see 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual)

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Refer to chapter 'Overview, subchapter 'Abnormal Endings' in 'the Administrator's Procedures' manual.

There are two types of abnormal executions:

- Abnormal execution occurring before the execution of the BVPACA15 program, or during the opening of files in this program. The procedure can be restarted after the problem is corrected.
- Abnormal execution occurring during execution of the BVPACA15 program.
  The Database is left in an inconsistent state. If the problem appeared during
  input-output on a Database file, the printed error message and the file status
  will dictate the solution.

In either case, a restart can only take place after a restore using the Backup file including the transactions archived subsequent to this backup (REST procedure).

# **UPDT - User Input / Update Rules / Results**

A '\*' line for user identification contains the user code, password and the corresponding library conversion.

The \*-type line may contain conversion options: 'N' entered in column 67 inhibits any lowercase/uppercase conversion.

#### UPDATE RULES

Each set of transactions impacting a Library must be preceded by a \*-type line.

These transactions are not sorted.

### PRINTED OUTPUT

The two printed output generated by this procedure are:

- A global report on the update,
- A list of the rejected update transactions.

They are printed by the user, and the transaction groups are separated by a flag.

#### RESULT

Output of the UPDT procedure is:

- A database ready to be used on-line or in batch mode.
- A Journal file of the transactions that have modified the Database (as long as there was no inhibit request during the last restoration).

These transactions are made up of a common part which contains the action code, a line identifier and a specific part which is detailed in the following sections for each Description of entity.

#### ACTION CODES

| Action code | Label  |
|-------------|--|
| С           | Creation of a line in the library  |
| M           | Modification of a line.  |
| Blank       | Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library. |
| X           | Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&).                             |
| D           | Deletion of one line.  |
| В           | Multiple lines deletion, starting with this line.  |

| Action code | Label   |
|-------------|---|
| R           | End of multiple lines deletion up to and including this line. |

#### NOTE CONCERNING DELETION

If an entity is used in several Libraries, deletions in an inferior Library are rejected.

It is possible to globally delete (using ACTION CODE 'B') an entity and all of its uses in Screens, Reports or Segments. However, these deletions will be effective only in update Libraries.

#### **CAUTION**

A field which is not valued is not modified. Enter the '&' character to blank out the field.

#### SPECIFIC ACTION CODES:'F' AND 'P'

The 'F' and 'P' action codes are used in extractions for updates.

The 'F' value is used to force an update, i.e. after an extraction (via EXLI or any other extractor), it allows the creation of an incomplete Definition only for these entities' X-references (usually, User Entities) to be satisfied, a sort being impossible.

This code triggers the update of the Database.

The 'P' value allows an identification line to be assigned to all the Description lines that follow without updating the Definition of this entity (e.g. 'P' lines of a Program in a Library where the Definition exists only in a higher Library).

## **Multi-entity User Input**

Multi-purpose Line (Line VC, VG, VE, VO):

The VC access line is used for calling Parameterized Input Aids and for assigning Comments to an Entity or some description lines.

On a first line, you find the type and code of the entity concerned (with the line number if it is a description) and the line number for the comment.

- to call a P.I.A., the code of the entity is indicated on this first line and one single line is needed.
- for a comment line, there is a continuation line which bears the comment and, at the end of the line, the type of line ('\*' for Comments).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE              |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                                    |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | VC             | Line code for a 'GC' screen                         |
|     |     | VG             | Line code for a 'GG' screen.                        |
|     |     | VE             | Line code for a 'GE' screen.                        |
|     |     |                | Note: Call of a P.I.A. not possible in this screen. |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     | VO             | Line code for a 'GO' screen.           |
| 4   | 2   |                | Entity type receiving the Comments     |
| 6   | 30  |                | Entity code                            |
| 36  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 39  | 3   |                | Number of the commented line           |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 42  | 1   |                | Line Type                              |
| 43  | 6   |                | Code of called P.I.A.                  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                      |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | VC             | Line code for a 'GC' screen                                 |
|     |     | VG             | Line code for a 'GG' screen.                                |
|     |     | VE             | Line code for a 'GE' screen.                                |
|     |     |                | Note: Call of a P.I.A. not possible in this screen.         |
|     |     | VO             | Line code for a 'GO' screen.                                |
| 4   | 60  |                | Comment line  |
| 80  | 1   |                | Continuation line   |
|     |     | *              | This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line. |

## Parameterized Input Aids/Variable Parts (Line VZ):

The access line used for entering the contents of the variable parts is 'VZ'.

The structure of the VZ line must copy that of the P.I.A. Description. The variable parts follow each other. There are no delimiters. The resolution includes the maximum length of each parameter defined.

**NOTE:** This line code comes always after a VC line (call of P.I.A.).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
| 4   | 2   |                | Number of parameter cards in a P.I.A  |
| 6   | 20  |                | Printed label for level n   |
|     |     |                | This field contains the fixed part of a P.I.A. line as displayed when the P.I.A. is called. Its contents depend upon the TYPE OF P.I.A. LINE. |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | On P.I.A. lines to be generated (value "G" in the LINE GENERATION OPTION field on the P.I.A. Description (-D) screen), each instruction must be left-justified, and, if it does not fit on a single line, its continuation must begin with at least one 'blank' character. |
| 26  | 40  |                | DESCRIPTION / SECOND PART  |
|     |     |                | This field is specific to a P.I.A. call.   |
|     |     |                | With value 'C2' in the OPERATION CODE field, the cursor automatically tabs to the first position of this field.  |
|     |     |                | This field is initialized with underscores (default value) or with the value specified in the INITIAL VALUE field for a Standard PIA description line (Type = 'blank').  |
|     |     |                | If symbolic parameters have been defined on the P.I.A. Description (-D), they may be entered in this field. They will be replaced by their corresponding value, and will remain displayed on the right of the screen.  |

# Call of Instances via Relations (Line QR):

The access line used for the call of instances via Relations is 'QR'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
| 4   | 2   |                | Entity type receiving the Comments  |
| 6   | 2   |                | Meta-Entity Type  |
|     |     |                | It is an alphanumeric code entered at creation and which characterizes the Meta-Entity in all its types (two different Meta-Entities cannot have the same type); the type cannot be modified if User Entities have already been defined for this ME; this type, when used to define or describe a User Entity, is preceded by the '\$' character (example: if the 'JOB' ME type is 'JO', the User Entities are referenced by '\$JO'). |
| 8   | 30  |                | Entity code (30 characters)   |
| 38  | 3   |                | Line number   |
|     |     |                | PURE NUMERIC FIELD  |
|     |     |                | It is advisable to begin with line number '100' and then number in intervals of 20. This facilitates subsequent line insertions, as necessary.  |
| 41  | 6   |                | Relation code   |
| 47  | 30  |                | Code of called entity (30 charac.)  |

## **Entity Update Lock (Line R):**

The access line used to lock the update of entities is 'R'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | R              |   |
| 3   | 2   |                | Entity type   |
|     |     |                | This field is used to specify the type of entity to which one or more keywords are assigned.  |
|     |     | K1             | Model Entity.   |
|     |     | S              | Text.   |
|     |     | С              | Data Element.   |
|     |     | A              | Data Structure.   |
|     |     | 2              | Segment.  |
|     |     | V1             | Parameterized Input Aid.  |
|     |     | L1             | Database Block.   |
|     |     | Н              | Screen.   |
|     |     | В              | Report.   |
|     |     | 0              | Program.  |
|     |     | U              | User Manual.  |
|     |     | W1             | Volume.   |
|     |     | Y1             | User Entity.  |
|     |     | tt             | tt User Entity. Used for updating keywords of tt User Entities.   |
|     |     | Y5             | User-Defined Relation.  |
| 5   | 2   |                | Meta-Entity Type  |
|     |     |                | It is an alphanumeric code entered at creation and which characterizes the Meta-Entity in all its types (two different Meta-Entities cannot have the same type); the type cannot be modified if User Entities have already been defined for this ME; this type, when used to define or describe a User Entity, is preceded by the '\$' character (example: if the 'JOB' ME type is 'JO', the User Entities are referenced by '\$JO'). |
| 7   | 30  |                | Entity code   |
| 37  | 36  |                | Entity name/comments  |
| 73  | 8   |                | User code   |

### Search by Keywords (Line G):

'G' is the access line used to define and assign explicit keywords.

On a first line, you find the type and code of the entity concerned.

Keywords (55 characters) are entered on a second line, a continuation line (identified by the '\*' character at the end of the line).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                      |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | G              |   |
| 4   | 2   |                | Entity type receiving the Comments                          |
| 6   | 30  |                | Entity code   |
| 36  | 1   |                | Call type   |
|     |     | \$             | Used to update keywords for User Entities.                  |
| 80  | 1   |                | Continuation line   |
|     |     | *              | This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line. |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                      |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | G              |   |
| 4   | 55  |                | Keywords  |
| 80  | 1   |                | Continuation line   |
|     |     | *              | This value must be entered to indicate a continuation line. |

# **Data Elements**

## Definition (Line C):

'C' is the access line used to define an Element.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | С              |  |
| 3   | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 9   | 1   |                | Element Type                           |
| 10  | 36  |                | Data Element name                      |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of format                         |
|     |     | I              | Internal format.                       |
| 47  | 10  |                | Data Element internal format           |
| 57  | 1   |                | Element internal use                   |
| 58  | 6   |                | Code of parent Data Element            |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     | С              |  |
| 3   | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 9   | 1   |                | Element Type                           |
| 10  | 36  |                | Data Element name                      |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of format                         |
|     |     | Е              | Input format.                          |
| 47  | 10  |                | Conversational format                  |
| 57  | 1   |                | Element internal use                   |
| 58  | 6   |                | Code of parent Data Element            |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | С              |  |
| 3   | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 9   | 1   |                | Element Type                           |
| 10  | 36  |                | Data Element name                      |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of format                         |
|     |     | S              | Output format.                         |
| 47  | 27  |                | Output Format                          |
| 74  | 1   |                | Element internal use                   |
| 75  | 6   |                | Code of parent Data Element            |

# Description (Line E):

'E' is the access line used to describe an Element.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
| 3   | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 9   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 12  | 1   |                | Line Type                              |
| 13  | 1   |                | Skip or action type                    |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 14  | 13  |                | Data Element value                     |
| 27  | 54  |                | Data Element value - Meaning           |

# **Model Objects**

## Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE             |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                                   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | K1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Object code  |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the object                                 |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of the object                                 |
|     |     | 0              | Object,  |
|     |     | R              | Relationship,                                      |
|     |     | С              | Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).          |
| 47  | 9   |                | Number of instances                                |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 56  | 6   |                | Code of the implied Relation                       |
|     |     |                | This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C. |
| 62  | 6   |                | Parent object code                                 |
| 68  | 10  |                | Object comment                                     |

## Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3):

The line code used to call properties in an entity or a Model Relation is 'K3'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | K3             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Object code                            |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 19  | 1   |                | Identifier in Segment                  |
| 20  | 3   |                | Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)    |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 23  | 2   |                | Number of Data Elements in a group     |

## **Model Relations**

Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE             |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                                   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | K1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Object code  |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the object                                 |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of the object                                 |
|     |     | О              | Object,  |
|     |     | R              | Relationship,                                      |
|     |     | С              | Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).          |
| 47  | 9   |                | Number of instances                                |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 56  | 6   |                | Code of the implied Relation                       |
|     |     |                | This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C. |
| 62  | 6   |                | Parent object code                                 |
| 68  | 10  |                | Object comment                                     |

### Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2):

The access line code used to call entities in a Relation or a F.I.C. is 'K2'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | K2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Model Relation code                    |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 6   |                | Object code                            |
| 19  | 7   |                | Occurrence ranking (minimal)           |
| 26  | 7   |                | Occurrence ranking (maximal)           |
| 33  | 7   |                | Average occurrence ranking             |

## Call of Properties in Object or Relat. (Line K3):

The line code used to call properties in an entity or a Model Relation is 'K3'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | K3             |  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 4   | 6   |                | Object code                            |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 19  | 1   |                | Identifier in Segment                  |
| 20  | 3   |                | Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)    |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 23  | 2   |                | Number of Data Elements in a group     |

## Model F.I.C.'s

## Definition (Line K1):

The access line used to define a model entity is 'K1'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE             |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                                   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | K1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Object code  |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the object                                 |
| 46  | 1   |                | Type of the object                                 |
|     |     | О              | Object,  |
|     |     | R              | Relationship,                                      |
|     |     | С              | Functional Integrity Constraint (F.I.C.).          |
| 47  | 9   |                | Number of instances                                |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 56  | 6   |                | Code of the implied Relation                       |
|     |     |                | This field is used for the definition of an F.I.C. |
| 62  | 6   |                | Parent object code                                 |
| 68  | 10  |                | Object comment                                     |

## Call of Objects in Relation or F.I.C (Line K2):

The access line code used to call entities in a Relation or a F.I.C. is 'K2'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | K2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Model Relation code                    |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 6   |                | Object code                            |
| 19  | 7   |                | Occurrence ranking (minimal)           |
| 26  | 7   |                | Occurrence ranking (maximal)           |
| 33  | 7   |                | Average occurrence ranking             |

## **Data Structures**

## Definition (Line A):

'A' is the access line used to define a Data Structure.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | A              |   |
| 3   | 2   |                | Data Structure code   |
| 5   | 30  |                | Data Structure label  |
| 35  | 44  |                | Data Structure comment  |
| 79  | 1   |                | Туре  |
| 80  | 1   |                | File reporting option   |
|     |     | O              | file descriptions will include vet and update markers. This option is to be used only for files with vets, update markers, fields with variable repetitions, or with initial values. It is mandatory for generating error messages. |
|     |     | N              | File descriptions will not include vet and update markers. In this case, field lengths and addresses in the record will be indicated (default option)   |
|     |     | Е              | file descriptions will be presented in their input format with addresses, lengths, and initial values of the fields in the record   |
|     |     | Ι              | file descriptions will be presented in internal format with addresses, lengths, and initial values of the fields in the record  |

# **Segments**

### Definition (Line 2):

 $^{\prime}2^{\prime}$  is the access line used to define a Segment.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Е              |  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 4   | 4   |                | Segment code                           |
| 8   | 1   |                | TYPE OF SEGMENT DEFINITION LINE        |
|     |     | S              | Sub-schema definition.                 |
|     |     | Y              | Sub-system definition.                 |
| 12  | 10  |                | Structure Code value                   |
| 22  | 36  |                | Label                                  |
| 58  | 1   |                | Create: segment presence               |
| 59  | 1   |                | Modify: segment presence               |
| 60  | 1   |                | Delete: segment presence               |
| 61  | 1   |                | Mod-4 : segment presence               |
| 62  | 1   |                | Mod-5 : segment presence               |
| 63  | 1   |                | Mod-6: segment presence                |
| 64  | 4   |                | Occurs in Table                        |
| 68  | 9   | NUMER.         | Estimated number of instances          |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |

# Description (Line 3):

'3' is the access line used to call Elements into a Segment.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 3              |  |
| 3   | 4   |                | Segment code                           |
| 7   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 10  | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 16  | 18  |                | Element short name                     |
| 34  | 10  |                | Data Element internal format           |
| 44  | 1   |                | Element internal use                   |
| 45  | 3   |                | Occurrences (Cobol "OCCURS" clause)    |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 48  | 2   |                | Number of Data Elements in a group     |
| 50  | 1   |                | Identifier in Segment                  |
| 51  | 1   |                | Creation                               |
| 52  | 1   |                | Modification                           |
| 53  | 1   |                | Deletion                               |
| 54  | 1   |                | Type 4                                 |
| 55  | 1   |                | Type 5                                 |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 56  | 1   |                | Type 6                                 |
| 57  | 1   |                | Class (alpha/numeric)                  |
| 58  | 1   |                | Operators (and/or)                     |
| 59  | 1   |                | NEGATION (NOT)                         |
|     |     | N              | NEGATION ('NOT' is generated).         |
|     |     | blank          | No negation.                           |
| 60  | 1   |                | Type: validation, update, values       |
| 61  | 13  |                | Values / sub-function code             |
| 74  | 2   |                | Update target / first part             |
| 76  | 2   |                | Update target / second part            |
| 78  | 6   |                | Update target / last part              |

## Pactables Sub-Schemas and Sub-Systems (Line 21):

The line code used to define all sub-schemas and sub-systems of a Table is  $^{\prime}21^{\prime}.$ 

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 21             |  |
| 4   | 4   |                | Segment code                           |
| 8   | 1   |                | TYPE OF SEGMENT DEFINITION LINE        |
|     |     | S              | Sub-schema definition.                 |
|     |     | Y              | Sub-system definition.                 |
| 9   | 1   |                | Sub-schema / sub-system number         |
| 10  | 30  |                | Sub-schema/sub-system clear name       |
| 40  | 4   |                | Occurs in Table                        |

# **Reports**

### Definition (Line B):

'B' is the line code used to define a Report.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | В              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Report Code                            |
| 6   | 30  |                | Report name                            |
| 36  | 36  |                | Comments                               |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 72  | 1   |                | Nature code                            |
| 73  | 1   |                | Туре                                   |
| 74  | 3   | NUMER.         | Line length (maximum)                  |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 77  | 2   | NUMER.         | No. of digits left of the decimal      |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 79  | 2   | NUMER.         | No. of digits right of the decimal     |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |

# Report Layout Description (Line 4):

'4' is the line code used to describe a Report layout.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 4              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Report Code                            |
| 6   | 2   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 8   | 2   | NUMER.         | Constant part number                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 10  | 1   |                | NUMBER OF PRINTED LITERALS PART        |
| 11  | 1   |                | Line skip/page break                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 12  | 1   |                | Character set option:special printer   |
| 15  | 66  |                | Edition label                          |

# Report Characteristics Description (Lines 5, E):

Batch Form '5' (type E) is used to describe the report characteristics.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 5              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Report Code                            |
| 6   | 2   |                | Category (report)                      |
| 8   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 14  | 1   |                | Line Type                              |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                            |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 15  | 3   |                | Length of the variable part                                       |
| 18  | 2   | NUMER.         | Structure number  |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 20  | 2   | NUMER.         | Constant part number  |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 22  | 2   |                | Line skip/page break  |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 24  | 1   |                | Line skip type  |
| 25  | 2   | NUMER.         | Lines per page  |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 27  | 2   |                | Function code   |
| 29  | 2   |                | Sub-function  |
|     |     | AA-99          |   |
|     |     | \$n            | In a macro-structure, the sub-function code can be parameterized. |
| 31  | 2   |                | Section priority  |
| 33  | 13  |                | Comments  |
| 46  | 35  |                | Conditions of report execution                                    |

## List of Categories (Line 5):

'5' is the line code used to describe the report categories.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 5              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Report Code                            |
| 6   | 2   |                | Category (report)                      |
| 8   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 14  | 1   |                | Line Type                              |
| 15  | 3   |                | Length of the variable part            |
| 18  | 2   | NUMER.         | Structure number                       |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 20  | 2   | NUMER.         | Constant part number                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 22  | 2   |                | Line skip/page break                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 24  | 1   |                | Line skip type                         |
| 25  | 2   | NUMER.         | Lines per page                         |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                            |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 27  | 2   |                | Function code   |
| 29  | 2   |                | Sub-function  |
|     |     | AA-99          |   |
|     |     | \$n            | In a macro-structure, the sub-function code can be parameterized. |
| 31  | 2   |                | Section priority  |
| 33  | 13  |                | Comments  |
| 46  | 35  |                | Conditions of report execution                                    |

# Description of Structures (Line 6):

'6' is the line code used to call Elements into Structures.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | 6              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Report Code  |
| 6   | 2   | NUMER.         | Structure number   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 8   | 3   | NUMER.         | Starting address (column number)   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 11  | 1   |                | Data element line number   |
| 12  | 6   |                | Element code   |
| 18  | 2   |                | Continuation of D.S. Description   |
|     |     | blank          | First line of a Data Structure description. This line must contain all information defining the input-output characteristics, all technical characteristics and the description of the Data Structure. |
|     |     |                | Two-letter code indicating a continuation line.  |
|     |     |                | The continuation lines are used to select the records of the different Data Structures in the Library and to request their description in a specified position.  |
| 20  | 14  |                | Output Format  |
|     |     |                | (Default option: INTERNAL FORMAT)  |
|     |     |                | This is the format of a data element as it is used in a printed report, or in a screen as a display field. It can also be used in a segment description.   |
|     |     |                | It must be coded like a COBOL picture. USAGE is always DISPLAY.  |
|     |     |                | In previous versions, this field was used to generate the BLANK WHEN ZERO clause, which may be displayed in this field.  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | When creating or updating a data element, the BLANK WHEN ZERO CLAUSE field must be used for this purpose.  |
|     |     |                | For data elements representing a date, it is possible to assign a symbolic format:   |
|     |     |                | Display type formats (input):  |
|     |     | D              | Without century (picture x(6)).  |
|     |     | С              | With century (picture x(8)).   |
|     |     |                | Internal type formats:   |
|     |     | Ι              | Without century (picture x(6)).  |
|     |     | S              | With century (picture $x(8)$ ).  |
|     |     |                | Extended type formats (output) (with slashes):   |
|     |     | Е              | Without century (picture x(8)).  |
|     |     | M              | With century (picture x(10)).  |
|     |     | G              | Gregorian format (picture x(10)).  |
|     |     | T              | TIME format.   |
|     |     | TS             | TIMESTAMP format   |
|     |     |                | PACMODEL function: This field may be omitted for a property.   |
|     |     |                | For details on the use of the formats with the various types of database blocks, see the summary tables in chapter "COLUMNS: DATA ELEMENTS" of the "Relational SQL Database Description" Reference Manual. |
| 34  | 1   |                | Operation on source field  |
| 35  | 1   |                | Working-Storage Prefix of Source   |
| 36  | 2   |                | Source field - first part  |
| 38  | 2   |                | Source field - second part   |
| 40  | 6   |                | Code of source field   |
| 46  | 3   |                | Source field - last part   |
| 49  | 32  |                | Execution condition  |

### **On-Line Screens**

## **Definition (Line H):**

'H' is the line code used to define a Dialogue or a Screen information (name, number of lines and columns, etc.), and a second part, which contains:

- With a blank in the continuation field (col.80): the attributes, documentation call fields (PFkeys or characters), initialization character for entry fields (with NATURE = 'V'),
- With '\*' in the continuation field (col.80): the external name of the program, the external name of the map, the transaction code.

Usually, only one 'H' line code with the attributes is necessary to define a dialogue and only one 'H' line code with the external names is necessary to define a screen: in general, a screen takes on the attributes defined at the dialogue level.

However, both layout formats of line code 'H' can be entered to define a Dialogue or a Screen.

NOTE: on Screen Description lines ('I-type' access lines), enter the '?' character in column 31 to blank out the 'Type of Label' field.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Н              |  |
| 4   | 2   |                | Dialogue code                          |
| 6   | 4   |                | Screen code within the dialogue        |
| 10  | 30  |                | Dialogue or screen name                |
| 40  | 2   | NUMER.         | Screen size - number of lines          |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 42  | 3   | NUMER.         | Screen size - number of columns        |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 45  | 1   |                | Label type                             |
| 46  | 2   | NUMER.         | Number of tabs per line                |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 48  | 2   |                | Transactional language variant         |
| 50  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE      |
| 51  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of map          |
| 52  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER       |
| 53  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of map           |
| 54  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - label            |
| 55  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - display field    |
| 56  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - input field      |
| 57  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - error message    |
| 58  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute-erroneous field    |
| 59  | 1   |                | Color attribute - label                |
| 60  | 1   |                | Color attribute - display field        |
| 61  | 1   |                | Color attribute - input field          |
| 62  | 1   |                | Color attribute - error message        |
| 63  | 1   |                | Color attribute - erroneous field      |
| 64  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - label         |
| 65  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute-display field   |
| 66  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - input field   |
| 67  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute-error message   |
| 68  | 1   |                | Presentation att erroneous field       |
| 70  | 2   |                | Help character: screen help            |
| 72  | 2   |                | Help character: data element help      |
| 74  | 1   |                | Initialization character: variables    |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 75  | 2   |                | Screen type                            |
| 77  | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Н              |  |
| 4   | 2   |                | Dialogue code                          |
| 6   | 4   |                | Screen code within the dialogue        |
| 10  | 30  |                | Dialogue or screen name                |
| 40  | 2   | NUMER.         | Screen size - number of lines          |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 42  | 3   | NUMER.         | Screen size - number of columns        |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 45  | 1   |                | Label type                             |
| 46  | 2   | NUMER.         | Number of tabs per line                |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 48  | 2   |                | Transactional language variant         |
| 50  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE      |
| 51  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of map          |
| 52  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER       |
| 53  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of map           |
| 54  | 8   |                | External name of program               |
| 62  | 8   |                | External name of map                   |
| 70  | 8   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 78  | 2   |                | Screen type                            |
| 80  | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |

## Dialog Complement (Line H3):

'H3' is the line code used to enter the Dialogue Complement. It must be preceded by line code 'H', which specifies the Dialogue Code.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
| 4   | 2   |                | Common area - data structure code      |
| 6   | 1   |                | Organization                           |
| 7   | 6   |                | External name of error message file    |
| 13  | 4   |                | First screen code of the dialogue      |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 17  | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 23  | 4   | NUMER.         | Complementary common area length       |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 27  | 47  |                | Options                                |

## **Description (Line I):**

 $^\prime \! I^\prime$  is the line code used to describe a screen. It must be preceded by a line code H which specifies the dialogue Code.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Ι              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 6   | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 12  | 1   |                | Positioning type                       |
| 13  | 2   | NUMER.         | Line number positioning                |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 15  | 3   | NUMER.         | Column number positioning              |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 18  | 1   |                | Nature of the data element             |
| 19  | 1   |                | Label type                             |
| 20  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - label            |
| 21  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - data             |
| 22  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - label         |
| 23  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - data          |
| 24  | 1   |                | Color attribute - label                |
| 25  | 1   |                | Color attribute - data                 |
| 26  | 1   |                | Cursor default position/skip option    |
| 27  | 2   | NUMER.         | Horizontal repetitions                 |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 29  | 2   | NUMER.         | Vertical repetitions                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 31  | 1   |                | Presence validation of data element    |
| 32  | 1   |                | Validation conditions/set variables    |
| 33  | 1   |                | Update option                          |
| 34  | 4   |                | Update target: segment code            |
| 38  | 6   |                | Update target / last part              |
| 44  | 1   |                | Working-Storage Prefix of Source       |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 45  | 4   |                | Source segment code                    |
| 49  | 6   |                | Code of source field                   |
| 55  | 2   |                | Level                                  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | I              |  |
| 3   | 3   |                | Line number  |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 6   | 6   |                | Element code   |
| 12  | 1   |                | Positioning type   |
| 13  | 2   | NUMER.         | Line number positioning  |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 15  | 3   | NUMER.         | Column number positioning  |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 18  | 1   |                | Nature of the data element   |
| 19  | 1   |                | Label type   |
| 20  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - label  |
| 21  | 1   |                | Intensity attribute - data   |
| 22  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - label   |
| 23  | 1   |                | Presentation attribute - data  |
| 24  | 1   |                | Color attribute - label  |
| 25  | 1   |                | Color attribute - data   |
| 26  | 1   |                | Cursor default position/skip option  |
| 27  | 2   | NUMER.         | Horizontal repetitions   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 29  | 2   | NUMER.         | Vertical repetitions   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 31  | 1   |                | TYPE OF LITERAL  |
|     |     |                | Defines the contents of the next field, which is displayed on the Call of Elements (-CE) with OPERATION = '2' (O: C2 or I2, etc.). |
|     |     | blank          | The field contains a fixed label value.  |
|     |     | I              | The field contains an initial value automatically displayed when the screen is invoked.  |
|     |     | P              | The field contains a presentation value used for the screen simulation only.   |
|     |     | A              | This value indicates that the following label is made up of one character repeated more than 30 times.                             |
|     |     |                | INPUT EXAMPLE:   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
|     |     |                | LABEL  |
|     |     |                | T LITERALS   |
|     |     |                | A 045-   |
|     |     |                | The corresponding label is a line of 45 dashes.  |
|     |     |                | IBM 36, IBM 38, IBM AS/ 400:   |
|     |     | Y              | This value specifies that the next field contains an INDICATOR number for attribute positioning. |
| 32  | 30  |                | Displayed literal  |

# Call of Segments (Line H2):

'H2' is the line code used to call segments into a screen.

It must be preceded by a line code 'H' which specifies the Screen Code.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | H2             |  |
| 4   | 1   |                | Category indicator (screen)  |
| 5   | 4   |                | Segment code in program  |
|     |     |                | This group column contains the following elementary columns:                   |
|     |     |                | CDSTPG, CRECPG.  |
| 9   | 2   |                | Line number  |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 11  | 1   |                | ACCESS MODE  |
|     |     | S              | Sequential (default option).   |
|     |     | R              | Random - Direct (indexed sequential organization only).                        |
|     |     |                | Note: With random access input files, the READ is not generated automatically. |
|     |     | D              | Dynamic (VSAM files only - ORGANIZATION = 'V')                                 |
| 12  | 1   |                | Use in reception   |
| 13  | 1   |                | Use in display   |
| 14  | 4   |                | Preceding segment code   |
| 18  | 14  |                | Access key source  |
|     |     |                | This group column contains the following elementary columns:                   |
|     |     |                | CSEGSR, CDELSR.  |
| 32  | 6   |                | Element code   |
| 38  | 1   |                | Control break indicator for display  |
| 39  | 1   |                | Organization   |
| 40  | 1   |                | Generated description type   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 41  | 8   |                | External name of the file              |
| 49  | 2   |                | Data Structure code                    |
| 51  | 2   |                | code                                   |
| 53  | 1   |                | Sub-schema / sub-system number         |
| 54  | 2   |                | Level                                  |

#### Call of Macro-Structures (Line M):

Macro-structures are called using the line code 'M'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | M              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 5   | 1   |                | Expansion option for Macro-Struct.     |
| 6   | 1   |                | Delimiter of parameter values          |
| 7   | 6   |                | Macro-structure code                   |
| 13  | 50  |                | Parameter values                       |
| 63  | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |

### Program Beginning Insertions (Line D):

The 'Beginning of Program' is modified using the line code 'D'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | D              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Section to generate                    |
| 5   | 2   |                | Paragraph title                        |
| 7   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
| 10  | 66  |                | Instruction                            |

### Working Areas (Line 7):

The Work areas and Linkage areas are described using the line code '7'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | 7              |   |
| 3   | 2   |                | Line beginning  |
| 5   | 3   |                | Line number   |
| 8   | 1   |                | TYPE OF LINE OR DATA ELEMENT FORMAT   |
|     |     |                | TYPE OF LINE values:  |
|     |     | blank          | Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields are to be generated as entered.  |
|     |     | -              | Continuation character for a literal.   |
|     |     | *              | Comment. Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields contain comments to be inserted into the generated Program (ANSI COBOL only).   |
|     |     | \$             | This value appears in column 7 of the generated COBOL and the other Elements of the WORKING line appear as it is.   |
|     |     | F              | Call of a Data Structure.   |
|     |     |                | When 'F' is entered, the system responds with a formatted line which is used to facilitate data entry. The fields are the same as those used on the Call of Data Structures (-CD) screen for D.S. with ORGANIZATION = 'W' or 'L'. |
|     |     |                | .DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM.  |
|     |     |                | .DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE LIBRARY.  |
|     |     |                | .SEGMENT SELECTION (enter the SEGMENT CODE without an asterisk).  |
|     |     |                | (A segment code can only be renamed in batch).  |
|     |     |                | .NON-PRINTING DATA STRUCTURE FORMAT (1 to 8).   |
|     |     |                | .RECORD TYPE / USE WITHIN D.S. (I, E or S).   |
|     |     |                | .LEVEL NUMBER (COBOL) OF THE RECORD (1 to 5).   |
|     |     |                | .ORGANIZATION.  |
|     |     |                | .SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER.   |
|     |     |                | .LINE SEQUENCE.   |
|     |     |                | Type 'F' '-W' lines are processed as Data Structure call lines (-CD) only for batch.  |
|     |     |                | If two Type 'F' '-W' lines referring to the same Data Structure (same DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM) are separated, they will nevertheless be generated one after the other.   |
|     |     |                | ELEMENT FORMAT values:  |
|     |     | Е              | Use of the INPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.  |
|     |     | Ι              | Use of the INTERNAL FORMAT of a Data Element.   |
|     |     | S              | Use of the OUTPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | For these format types, the presence of the Data Element in the Specifications Dictionary is checked. A cross-reference is established, which prohibits the deletion of the Data Element whenever the lines in which it is called have not been deleted themselves. |
|     |     |                | If the Element does not exist in the Specifications Dictionary, the System sends a warning.   |
|     |     |                | When a global replacement is required (.C2), the Element is not checked but the cross-references will still be created.   |
|     |     |                | For these three format types, the data-name entered in the WORK AREA DESCRIPTION must therefore have the following format:  |
|     |     |                | W-DDSS-EEEEEE where:  |
|     |     |                | W = a working-storage prefix,   |
|     |     |                | DDSS = a given DATA STRUCTURE and SEGMENT CODE,   |
|     |     |                | EEEEEE = a DATA ELEMENT CODE which exists in the Specifications Dictionary.   |
|     |     |                | The corresponding format is automatically attributed by the System.   |
|     |     |                | For IMS sub-monitors:   |
|     |     | М              | Sub-monitor; enter the code of the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field.   |
|     |     | С              | Call of a screen into the sub-monitor named above.  |
|     |     |                | Enter the SCREEN CODE of the screen belonging to the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field, followed by a space and a 'D' for Dynamic call or 'S' for Static.   |
|     |     |                | Example: C OOSCRN D   |
|     |     |                | Note: Enter one SCREEN CODE per 'C'-type line.  |
| 9   | 17  |                | Level or section  |
| 26  | 48  |                | Description   |
| 74  | 4   |                | Table size (occurs clause)  |

## Procedural Code (Line P):

Procedural code is written using the line code 'P'.

Since it contains no program code, this form must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | P              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Function code                          |
| 5   | 2   |                | Sub-function                           |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                            |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | AA-99          |   |
|     |     | \$n            | In a macro-structure, the sub-function code can be parameterized. |
| 7   | 3   |                | Line number   |
| 10  | 3   |                | Operator  |
| 13  | 32  |                | Operand   |
| 45  | 2   |                | Level   |
| 47  | 2   |                | Condition type  |
| 49  | 32  |                | Execution condition   |

# **Programs**

## Definition (Line O):

'0' (zero) is the line code used to define a program. It must always precede all description lines of a program (Batch 'D', 'M', '1' '7' 'P' and '9').

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                                      |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | 0              |   |
| 3   | 6   |                | Program code  |
| 9   | 6   |                | Code for sequence of generation   |
| 15  | 30  |                | Program name  |
| 45  | 1   |                | Type of Cobol   |
| 46  | 1   |                | ORDER OF INSERTION IN COBOL LIBRARY   |
|     |     | 1              | FIRST INPUT TO LIBRARY.   |
|     |     | 2              | AMENDMENT OF SOURCE LIBRARY.  |
|     |     |                | THIS OPTION MUST NOT BE USED IF OPTIONAL CONTROL CARDS ARE SPECIFIED.       |
|     |     | SPACE          | NO INPUT TO SOURCE LIBRARY  |
|     |     |                | PL/1 : NOT USABLE, OPTIONAL CARDS BEFORE AND AFTER PROGRAM HAVE TO BE USED. |
| 47  | 1   |                | Cobol numbering and alignment option  |
| 48  | 1   |                | SQL generation option   |
| 49  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/BEFORE   |
| 50  | 1   |                | Optional Command Lines Set/AFTER  |
| 51  | 8   |                | Cobol program id  |
| 59  | 1   |                | Programming mode  |
| 60  | 1   |                | Type and structure of program   |
| 61  | 1   |                | Type of presence validation   |
| 62  | 1   |                | Program classification code   |

### Call of Data Structures (Line 1):

'1' is the line code used for the 'Call of Data Structures'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | 1              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Data structure code in the program   |
| 5   | 2   |                | Data Structure code  |
| 7   | 6   |                | External name  |
| 13  | 1   |                | Organization   |
| 14  | 1   |                | Access mode  |
| 15  | 1   |                | Recording mode   |
| 16  | 1   |                | Opening mode   |
| 17  | 1   |                | Unit type  |
| 18  | 5   | NUMER.         | Block size   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 23  | 1   |                | Block size unit type   |
| 24  | 10  |                | File status  |
| 34  | 6   |                | INDEXED DATA STRUCTURE ACCESS KEY  |
|     |     |                | Required for indexed Data Structures: Enter the DATA ELEMENT CODE of the access key Element. |
| 40  | 1   | NUMER.         | Number of control breaks   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 41  | 1   | NUMER.         | File matching level number   |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 42  | 1   |                | Usage  |
| 43  | 6   |                | Element code   |
| 49  | 2   |                | Resulting file data structure code   |
| 51  | 2   |                | Source or error data structure code  |
| 53  | 1   |                | Transaction control break level  |
| 54  | 4   |                | Physical Unit Type   |
| 58  | 1   |                | Unit Complement  |
| 59  | 9   |                | Sort key / seg select / report codes   |
| 68  | 1   |                | Format type  |
| 69  | 1   |                | Selected description   |
| 70  | 1   |                | Generated description type   |
| 71  | 1   |                | Level  |
| 72  | 2   |                | Line beginning   |
| 74  | 2   |                | Continuation of D.S. description   |

## Call of Macro-Structures (Line M):

Macro-structures are called using the line code 'M'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | M              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 5   | 1   |                | Expansion option for Macro-Struct.     |
| 6   | 1   |                | Delimiter of parameter values          |
| 7   | 6   |                | Macro-structure code                   |
| 13  | 50  |                | Parameter values                       |
| 63  | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |

### Program Beginning Insertions (Line D):

The 'Beginning of Program' is modified using the line code 'D'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | D              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Section to generate                    |
| 5   | 2   |                | Paragraph title                        |
| 7   | 3   |                | Line number                            |
| 10  | 66  |                | Instruction                            |

### Working Areas (Line 7):

The working and linkage areas are described using the line code '7'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 7              |  |
| 3   | 2   |                | Line beginning                         |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 5   | 3   |                | Line number   |
| 8   | 1   |                | TYPE OF LINE OR DATA ELEMENT FORMAT   |
|     |     |                | TYPE OF LINE values:  |
|     |     | blank          | Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields are to be generated as entered.  |
|     |     | -              | Continuation character for a literal.   |
|     |     | *              | Comment. Data entered in the LEVEL AND SECTION and WORK AREA DESCRIPTION fields contain comments to be inserted into the generated Program (ANSI COBOL only).   |
|     |     | \$             | This value appears in column 7 of the generated COBOL and the other Elements of the WORKING line appear as it is.   |
|     |     | F              | Call of a Data Structure.   |
|     |     |                | When 'F' is entered, the system responds with a formatted line which is used to facilitate data entry. The fields are the same as those used on the Call of Data Structures (-CD) screen for D.S. with ORGANIZATION = 'W' or 'L'.                                   |
|     |     |                | .DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM.  |
|     |     |                | .DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE LIBRARY.  |
|     |     |                | .SEGMENT SELECTION (enter the SEGMENT CODE without an asterisk).  |
|     |     |                | (A segment code can only be renamed in batch).  |
|     |     |                | .NON-PRINTING DATA STRUCTURE FORMAT (1 to 8).   |
|     |     |                | .RECORD TYPE / USE WITHIN D.S. (I, E or S).   |
|     |     |                | .LEVEL NUMBER (COBOL) OF THE RECORD (1 to 5).   |
|     |     |                | .ORGANIZATION.  |
|     |     |                | .SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER.   |
|     |     |                | .LINE SEQUENCE.   |
|     |     |                | Type 'F' '-W' lines are processed as Data Structure call lines (-CD) only for batch.  |
|     |     |                | If two Type 'F' '-W' lines referring to the same Data Structure (same DATA STRUCTURE CODE IN THE PROGRAM) are separated, they will nevertheless be generated one after the other.   |
|     |     |                | ELEMENT FORMAT values:  |
|     |     | Е              | Use of the INPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.  |
|     |     | I              | Use of the INTERNAL FORMAT of a Data Element.   |
|     |     | S              | Use of the OUTPUT FORMAT of a Data Element.   |
|     |     |                | For these format types, the presence of the Data Element in the Specifications Dictionary is checked. A cross-reference is established, which prohibits the deletion of the Data Element whenever the lines in which it is called have not been deleted themselves. |
|     |     |                | If the Element does not exist in the Specifications Dictionary, the System sends a warning.   |
|     |     |                | When a global replacement is required (.C2), the Element is not checked but the cross-references will still be created.   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | For these three format types, the data-name entered in the WORK AREA DESCRIPTION must therefore have the following format:  |
|     |     |                | W-DDSS-EEEEEE where:  |
|     |     |                | W = a working-storage prefix,   |
|     |     |                | DDSS = a given DATA STRUCTURE and SEGMENT CODE,   |
|     |     |                | EEEEEE = a DATA ELEMENT CODE which exists in the Specifications Dictionary.   |
|     |     |                | The corresponding format is automatically attributed by the System.   |
|     |     |                | For IMS sub-monitors:   |
|     |     | M              | Sub-monitor; enter the code of the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field.   |
|     |     | С              | Call of a screen into the sub-monitor named above.  |
|     |     |                | Enter the SCREEN CODE of the screen belonging to the sub-monitor in the LEVEL OR SECTION field, followed by a space and a 'D' for Dynamic call or 'S' for Static. |
|     |     |                | Example: C OOSCRN D   |
|     |     |                | Note: Enter one SCREEN CODE per 'C'-type line.  |
| 9   | 17  |                | Level or section  |
| 26  | 48  |                | Description   |
| 74  | 4   |                | Table size (occurs clause)  |

## Procedural Code (Line P):

Procedural code is written using the line code 'P'.

Since it contains no program code, this form must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                            |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | P              |   |
| 3   | 2   |                | Function code   |
| 5   | 2   |                | Sub-function  |
|     |     | AA-99          |   |
|     |     | \$n            | In a macro-structure, the sub-function code can be parameterized. |
| 7   | 3   |                | Line number   |
| 10  | 3   |                | Operator  |
| 13  | 32  |                | Operand   |
| 45  | 2   |                | Level   |
| 47  | 2   |                | Condition type  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 49  | 32  |                | Execution condition                    |

#### Cobol Source Lines (Line FC):

Source Code is written using the line code 'FC'.

Since it contains no program code, this line code must always be preceded by line code '0' (Program Definition).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                            |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | FC             |   |
| 4   | 2   |                | Function code   |
| 6   | 2   |                | Sub-function  |
|     |     | AA-99          |   |
|     |     | \$n            | In a macro-structure, the sub-function code can be parameterized. |
| 8   | 3   |                | Line number   |
| 11  | 3   |                | Operator  |
| 14  | 67  |                | Source line   |

### Pur Cobol Source Lines (Line 9):

Pure COBOL Source Code (-9) lines may be entered on line code '9'.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | 9              |  |
| 3   | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |
| 4   | 6   |                | Cobol line number                      |
| 10  | 65  |                | Cobol instruction                      |
| 75  | 6   |                | End of cobol line                      |

# **Database Blocks (Hierarchical)**

#### **Definition (Line L1):**

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the block                      |
| 46  | 8   |                | Database block external name           |
| 54  | 2   |                | Block type                             |
| 56  | 8   |                | External name of the schema            |
| 64  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of block        |
| 65  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of block         |
| 66  | 4   |                | Version number                         |

## Description (Line L2):

'L2' is the line code used to describe a Hierarchical Database Block.

The same line code is used for the Descriptions of SOCRATE/CLIO sub-structures but only the following lines are filled in: the action code, the line number and, in the column reserved for the Model Relationship code, the code of the structure to which the sub-structure belongs.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 4   |                | Child segment code                     |
| 17  | 4   |                | Parent segment code                    |
| 21  | 6   |                | Model Relation code                    |
| 27  | 1   |                | Identifier in Segment                  |
| 28  | 9   | NUMER.         | Estimated number: child/parent links   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 37  | 36  |                | Comment/relation/key length            |
| 73  | 6   |                | Path item (turboimage)                 |
| 79  | 6   |                | Sort path item (turboimage)            |

# **Database Blocks (Codasyl)**

Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the block                      |
| 46  | 8   |                | Database block external name           |
| 54  | 2   |                | Block type                             |
| 56  | 8   |                | External name of the schema            |
| 64  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of block        |
| 65  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of block         |
| 66  | 4   |                | Version number                         |

# Description (Line L3):

'L3' is the line code used to describe CODASYL, DB2, and TANDEM Database blocks.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | L3             |   |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code   |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number   |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 13  | 1   |                | ТҮРЕ  |
|     |     | S              | Set.  |
|     |     | *              | Continuation of a set.  |
|     |     |                | For a set with multiple members, the first MEMBER Segment is indicated on an 'S'-type line, the others on '*'-type lines. |
|     |     | R              | Record.   |
|     |     | A              | Area.   |
| 14  | 6   |                | Area or set code  |
| 20  | 4   |                | Parent segment code   |
| 24  | 4   |                | Child segment code  |
| 28  | 6   |                | Model Relation code   |
| 34  | 9   | NUMER.         | Estimated number: child/parent links  |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 43  | 36  |                | Comment/relation/key length   |

# **Database Blocks (Relational-SQL)**

## Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the block                      |
| 46  | 8   |                | Database block external name           |
| 54  | 2   |                | Block type                             |
| 56  | 8   |                | External name of the schema            |
| 64  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of block        |
| 65  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of block         |
| 66  | 4   |                | Version number                         |

## Description (Line L4):

'L4' is the line code used to describe a Relational/SQL Database Block.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | L4             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code  |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number  |
|     |     |                | Numeric  |
| 13  | 1   |                | Structure code SQL batch transact  |
| 14  | 1   |                | SQL RECORD TYPE  |
|     |     | P              | Tablespace (except for INTEREL RDBC, INTEREL RFM, INGRES/SQL, DB2/400, VAX/SQL, NONSTOP SQL, INFORMIX, SYBASE and SQL SERVER)  |
|     |     | Т              | Table For ALLBASE/SQL, when a Primary Key or Foreign Key is defined in the Table (T line type) creation, the closing bracket must be entered on the line 690 of the -DRnnnGG screen. |
|     |     | V              | View   |
|     |     | I              | Index  |
|     |     | A              | Alter Table: Column updating   |
|     |     | K              | RDMS 1100, ALLBASE/SQL: Primary Key (Processed with the generation of the table that precedes it.)   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     |                | DB2, DATACOM/DB, INFORMIX-ESQL, SQL/DS, ORACLE V6 and V7, DB2/2, DB2/6000, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Primary key (Processed with the generation through an ALTER TABLE command.) |
|     |     | J              | DB2, DATACOM/DB, SQL/DS, ORACLE V6 and V7, INFORMIX, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Foreign key (Processed with the generation through an ALTER TABLE command.)                       |
|     |     |                | ALLBASE/SQL: Foreign Key (Processed with the generation of the table that precedes it.)   |
|     |     | С              | Package (ORACLE V7 only)  |
|     |     | Е              | Function (ORACLE V7 only)   |
|     |     | Q              | Procedure (ORACLE V7, INGRES, SYBASE, SQL SERVER and INFORMIX)  |
|     |     | R              | ORACLE V7, SYBASE and SQL SERVER: Trigger   |
|     |     |                | INGRES/SQL: Rule  |
| 15  | 18  |                | Method external name  |
| 33  | 4   |                | Segment code  |
| 37  | 1   |                | Order   |
| 38  | 1   |                | Key type  |
| 39  | 1   |                | Type of generated transaction   |
| 40  | 6   |                | Code of key data element no.1   |
| 46  | 1   |                | Sort order 1  |
| 47  | 6   |                | Code of key data element no.2   |
| 53  | 1   |                | Sort order 2  |
| 54  | 6   |                | Code of key data element no.3   |
| 60  | 1   |                | Sort order 3  |
| 61  | 6   |                | Code of key data element no.4   |
| 67  | 1   |                | Sort order 4  |
| 68  | 6   |                | Code of key data element no.5   |
| 74  | 1   |                | Sort order 5  |

# **Database Blocks (Turboimage)**

### Definition (Line L1):

'L1' is the line code used to define a Database Block.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 36  |                | Name of the block                      |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 46  | 8   |                | Database block external name           |
| 54  | 2   |                | Block type                             |
| 56  | 8   |                | External name of the schema            |
| 64  | 1   |                | Control cards in front of block        |
| 65  | 1   |                | Control cards in back of block         |
| 66  | 4   |                | Version number                         |

## Description (Line L2):

'L2' is the line code used to describe a Hierarchical Database Block.

The same line code is used for the Descriptions of SOCRATE/CLIO sub-structures but only the following lines are filled in: the action code, the line number and, in the column reserved for the Model Relationship code, the code of the structure to which the sub-structure belongs.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | L2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Database Block code                    |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 4   |                | Child segment code                     |
| 17  | 4   |                | Parent segment code                    |
| 21  | 6   |                | Model Relation code                    |
| 27  | 1   |                | Identifier in Segment                  |
| 28  | 9   | NUMER.         | Estimated number: child/parent links   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 37  | 36  |                | Comment/relation/key length            |
| 73  | 6   |                | Path item (turboimage)                 |
| 79  | 6   |                | Sort path item (turboimage)            |

### **Texts**

#### **Definition (Line S):**

'S' is the line code used to define a Text.

| POS | LEN | CLASS | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|-------|--|
|     |     | VALUE |  |
| 1   | 1   |       | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 1   |       | Line code                              |
|     |     | S     |  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 3   | 6   |                | Text code                              |
| 9   | 36  |                | Text name                              |
| 45  | 2   |                | Type of text                           |
| 47  | 2   |                | Paragraph type                         |

## **Description (Line T):**

'T' is the line code used to describe a text.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code  |
| 2   | 1   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | Т              |   |
| 3   | 6   |                | Text code   |
| 9   | 2   |                | Text paragraph  |
| 11  | 3   |                | Line number   |
|     |     |                | Numeric   |
| 14  | 1   |                | TYPE OF TEXT LINE   |
|     |     |                | SECTION TITLE   |
|     |     |                | A section must always contain a title. In batch, this title must be at the beginning of the section.            |
|     |     | L              | Section title. It will NOT appear in an end-user documentation (User Manuals and Volumes).                      |
|     |     | K              | Same as type 'L' except that this title will appear in the end-user documentation (User Manuals and Volumes).   |
|     |     | -              | Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '-' (dash) character when a Volume is printed.       |
|     |     | _              | Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '_' (underscore) character when a Volume is printed. |
|     |     | =              | Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '=' character when a Volume is printed.              |
|     |     | +              | Same as type 'K' but the title will be underlined with the '+' character when a Volume is printed.              |
|     |     |                | TEXT DESCRIPTION LINE   |
|     |     | blank          | Default option.   |
|     |     |                | LINE/PAGE SKIP  |
|     |     |                | Taken into account when the text is printed in a User Manual or a Volume, or in Text simulation.                |
|     |     | 1              | New line.   |
|     |     | 1-9            | Skip of 1-8 lines before the given line is printed.   |
|     |     | *              | PAGE skip before the given line is printed.   |
|     |     |                | TEXT ASSIGNMENT   |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | I              | This code is used to assign a text to instances of other entities called in the TEXT DESCRIPTION LINE field. The assignment starts at the beginning of the section which contains the I-type line and terminates at the end of the text or after a J-type line. The assignment for one instances, all instances of a given entity or of all entities can be terminated. |
|     |     |                | To facilitate data entry, key in an 'I' in this field and press ENTER. A dotted line will appear in the TEXT CONTENTS field to indicate where each entity type/ Instance code combination is to be entered.   |
|     |     | J              | Explicit end of assignment.   |
|     |     |                | If there is no data in the TEXT CONTENTS field, the assignment of text to all entities is terminated.   |
|     |     |                | Using the same technique and format as with type 'I' above, the user may selectively end the text assignment by entity type/instance code, or by entity type.   |
|     |     |                | If no 'J' line is entered, the assignment goes to the end of the text.  |
|     |     | Y              | This code is used to create a link between this section of text and another text or section, i.e. 'refer to'. The System displays the title of this text or section.  |
|     |     |                | For the referenced text:  |
|     |     |                | Choice -XT gives the list of texts referring to the whole text,<br>Choice -LT gives the list of sections, each followed by the<br>sections referring to it.   |
|     |     |                | With the PACMODEL function:   |
|     |     | F D            | Heading line allowing Activity Calculation. Detail line allowing Activity Calculation.  |
|     |     |                | NOTE: The L, I, J, Y, F and D Type lines are not printed in User Manuals or Volumes.  |
| 15  | 60  |                | Text contents   |
| 75  | 6   |                | Element code  |

### **Documents**

### Definition (Line W1):

'W1' is the line code used to define a Document.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | W1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Volume code                            |
| 10  | 36  |                | Volume name                            |
| 46  | 1   |                | Volume type                            |
| 47  | 1   |                | Title page option                      |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 48  | 1   |                | Table of contents source               |
| 49  | 1   |                | Table of contents placement            |
| 50  | 6   |                | Text code                              |
| 56  | 3   |                | Report Code                            |
| 59  | 3   |                | Report code for font types             |
| 62  | 3   |                | Report code for specific layout        |
| 65  | 1   |                | Volume description organization mode   |

# Description (Line W2):

'W2' is the line code used to describe a Document.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | W2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Volume code                            |
| 10  | 2   |                | Level 1 code                           |
| 12  | 2   |                | Level 2 code                           |
| 14  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 17  | 1   |                | Type of volume description line        |
| 18  | 1   |                | Section level number                   |
| 19  | 1   |                | Line skip/page break                   |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 20  | 1   |                | Character for title underlining        |
| 21  | 1   |                | Print window                           |
| 22  | 1   |                | Alignment option                       |
| 23  | 50  |                | Title, printing opt. or entity sel.    |
| 73  | 4   |                | Reference cursor                       |

# **Parameterized Input Aids**

### Definition (Line V1):

'V1' is the access line used to define a P.I.A.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | V1             |  |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 4   | 6   |                | Input Aid code                         |
| 10  | 36  |                | Parameterized Input Aid name           |
| 46  | 1   |                | Parameterized Input Aid type           |

### Description (Line V2):

'V2' is the line code used to describe a P.I.A.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | V2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Input Aid code                         |
| 10  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 13  | 1   |                | Line Type                              |
| 14  | 20  |                | Label                                  |
| 34  | 29  |                | Initial value of P.I.A. line           |
| 63  | 3   |                | Length                                 |
| 66  | 6   |                | Reference Name                         |
| 72  | 1   |                | Line Option                            |

### **Meta-Entities**

### Definition (Line Y1):

'Y1' is the line code used to define a Meta-Entity.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Y1             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Client Meta-Entity code                |
| 10  | 36  |                | Client Meta-Entity label               |
| 46  | 2   |                | Meta-Entity calling code               |

### Detail Line Definition (Line Y6):

'Y6' is the line code used to define the UE detail lines of the Meta-Entity.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction Code                       |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE                  |
|-----|-----|----------------|---|
|     |     | SPACE          | Creation-Modification                                   |
|     |     | X              | Creation-Modification with data containing an ampersand |
|     |     | С              | Creation  |
|     |     | M              | Modification  |
|     |     | A              | Deletion  |
|     |     | В              | Beginning of multiple deletion                          |
|     |     | R              | End of multiple deletion                                |
|     |     | S              | Standard function deletion                              |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code   |
|     |     | Y6             |   |
| 4   | 6   |                | Client Meta-Entity code                                 |
| 10  | 2   |                | Description type  |
| 12  | 1   |                | Description type  |
| 13  | 30  |                | Meta Entity Description Label                           |
| 43  | 8   |                | subprogram code   |
| 51  | 1   |                | Data storage mode                                       |
| 54  | 2   |                | parent DESCRIPTION TYPE                                 |

# **Description (Line Y2):** Meta Entity: BATCH ACCESS MODE

'Y2' is the line code used to describe a Meta-Entity.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Y2             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Client Meta-Entity code                |
| 10  | 2   |                | Description type                       |
| 12  | 3   |                | Line number                            |
|     |     |                | Numeric                                |
| 15  | 6   |                | Element code                           |
| 21  | 2   |                | Range                                  |
| 23  | 1   |                | Element top nature                     |
| 24  | 1   |                | Uppercase top change                   |
| 25  | 1   |                | Element format top ctrl                |
| 26  | 1   |                | Presence top ctrl                      |
| 27  | 1   |                | Value top ctrl                         |
| 28  | 6   |                | User Relation Code                     |
| 73  | 1   |                | called identifiant by relationchip     |
| 74  | 1   |                | parent identifiant code                |

### **User-Defined Relations**

### Definition (Line Y5):

'Y5' is the line code used to define a User-Defined Relation.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE   |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code   |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code  |
|     |     | Y5             |  |
| 4   | 6   |                | Client User Relation   |
| 10  | 36  |                | Client User Relation label   |
| 46  | 14  |                | Client User Relation short label   |
| 60  | 1   |                | Client User Relation type  |
| 61  | 3   |                | Entity Type (3 characters)   |
|     |     |                | The authorized values are the Entity type values given in chapter "DAF Entities: Coding rules", subchapter "Tables" of the "DSMS Access Facility Tables" manual. |
| 64  | 1   |                | Deletion flag  |

### **User Entities**

### Definition (Line Y3):

'Y3' is the line code used to define a User Entity.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |  |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |  |
|     |     | Y3             |  |  |
| 4   | 2   |                | Meta-Entity calling code               |  |
| 6   | 6   |                | User Entity short code                 |  |
| 12  | 2   |                | Range                                  |  |
| 14  | 1   |                | Transaction number for User Entity     |  |
| 15  | 66  |                | User Entity Definition Transaction     |  |

### Description (Line Y4):

'Y4' is the line code used to describe the detail lines of a UE.

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |
|     |     | Y4             |  |
| 4   | 2   |                | Description number                     |

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|
| 6   | 6   |                | User Entity descr. short identifier    |
| 12  | 2   |                | Range                                  |
| 14  | 1   |                | Transaction number for User Entity     |
| 15  | 66  |                | User Entity Definition Transaction     |

### **Thesaurus**

### Enrichment of the Thesaurus (Line G1):

'G1' is the access line used to document keywords (enrichment of the Thesaurus).

| POS | LEN | CLASS<br>VALUE | DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE |  |
|-----|-----|----------------|--|--|
| 1   | 1   |                | Transaction code                       |  |
| 2   | 2   |                | Line code                              |  |
|     |     | G1             |  |  |
| 4   | 13  |                | KEYWORD                                |  |
| 17  | 1   |                | Continuation line                      |  |
| 18  | 1   |                | Keyword description type               |  |
|     |     | D              | Comments                               |  |
|     |     | S              | Synonyme(s)                            |  |
| 19  | 55  |                | Keyword description                    |  |

# **UPDT - Description of Steps**

TRANSACTIONS FORMATTING: PACA05

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label   |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input  | Development Database Data file  |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input  | Development Database Index file   |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                 | Input  | Development Database extension data   |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel. dir. : AE       | Input  | Error messages  |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file   |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database Users   |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input  | Update transactions   |
| PAC7ME | Tmp dir. : WME                 | Output | Work file (length=372)  |
| PAC7MV | Tmp dir.: WMV                  | Output | Formatted transactions (length=170, must be able to contain all input transactions plus the elementary delete transactions generated by the multiple delete transactions) |
| PAC7MW | Tmp dir. : WMW                 | Output | Work file   |

### UPDATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT DATABASE: PACA15

| Code                               | Physical name                                 | Type   | Label   |
|------------------------------------|---|--------|---|
| PAC7AR                             | Database directory:<br>AR                     | Output | Development Database Data file                |
| PAC7AN                             | Database directory:<br>AN                     | Output | Development Database index                    |
| PAC7AY                             | Database directory: AY                        | Output | Development Database extension                |
| Journal<br>directory:<br>AJ PAC7AJ |   | Output | Development Database journal                  |
| PAC7AE                             | System - skeleton<br>directory: AE            | Input  | Error messages                                |
| PACGGN                             | Admin database -<br>database directory:<br>AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file            |
| PACGGR                             | Admin database -<br>database directory: AR    | Input  | Administration Database Data file             |
| PACGGY                             | Admin database -<br>database directory: AY    | Input  | Administration Database Extension             |
| PACGGU                             | Admin database -<br>database directory: GU    | Input  | Administration Database users                 |
| PAC7DC                             | Database directory:<br>DC                     | Input  | DSMS file of Development Database<br>Elements |
| PAC7ME                             | Temporary directory:<br>WME                   | Input  | Working file                                  |
| PAC7MV                             | Temporary directory:<br>WMV                   | Input  | Update transactions                           |
| PAC7RB                             |   | Output | UPDT erroneous transactions (length=80)       |
| PAC7RY                             |   | Output | UPDP erroneous transactions (length=310)      |
| PAC7IE                             |   | Report | Update report (length=132)                    |
| PAC7IF                             |   | Report | List of erroneous transactions (length=132)   |

The list of user transactions is preceded by a banner with the user code.

### Return codes:

- 0: OK, no error
- 2: Warning
- 4: Critical error

# **UPDT**: Execution Script

| REM | * |                   |
|-----|---|-------------------|
|     |   | VISUALAGE PACBASE |
| RFM |   | VISSILE TITOSHOE  |
|     |   |                   |

```
REM *
                     - BATCH UPDATE -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * REFER TO THE BATCH FORMS AND TO THE DESCRIPTION OF THE
REM * INPUT CORRESPONDING TO EACH ENTITY.
REM *
REM * INPUT :
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
         COL 2: '*'
COL 3: USERIDXX
REM *
REM *
         COL 11 : PASSWORD
REM *
REM *
         COL 28: LANGUAGE CODE, USEFUL WHEN TRANSACTION ARE
                  NOT IN THE SAME LANGUAGE AS THE DATABASE.
REM *
REM *
         COL 67: 'N' NOT 'UPPERCASE/LOWERCASE CONVERSION'
REM * - COMMAND LINE
REM *
         THE LIST OF ALL AVAILABLE VALUES FOR THE ENTITY
         TO BE UPDATED IS FOUND IN REFERENCE MANUAL.
REM *
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=UPDT>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "UPDT"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PACA05"))
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
'Example of Input File extracted from PACX:
' Call BvpEnv("PACA05", "PAC7xx", RepT USR & "\PACXxx.txt")
'With RepT USR is Global User Directory.
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PACA05", "PAC7MV", Rep_TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACA05", "PAC7ME", Rep_TMP & "\WME.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PACA05", "PAC7MW", Rep_TMP & "\WMW.tmp")
Call RunCmdLog ("BVPACA05")
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PACA05")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022" , "PACA15"))
|
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AJ") = Rep_JOURNAL & "\AJ'
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PACGGY") = Rep ABASE & "\AY"
```

```
WshEnv("PAC7DC") = Rep_BASE & "\DC"
WshEnv("SEMLOCK") = Rep_BASE & "\LO"
WshEnv("SEMADMIN") = Rep ABASE & "\LO"
Call BvpEnv("PACA15", "PAC7IE", Rep_USR & "\UPDTIEA15.txt")
Call Bypenv("PACA15", "PAC71E , Rep_USR & "UPDT1FA15.txt")
Call Bypenv("PACA15", "PAC71F", Rep_USR & "\UPDT1FA15.txt")
Call Bypenv("PACA15", "PAC7MV", Rep_TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call Bypenv("PACA15", "PAC7RB", Rep_USR & "\UPDTRBA15.txt")
Call Bypenv("PACA15", "PAC7RY", Rep_USR & "\UPDTRYA15.txt")
Call RunCmdLog ("BVPACA15")
If Return = 2 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1061"))
End If
If Return = 4 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1060"))
End If
Call Err_Cod(Return , 4 , "PACA15")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **Chapter 6. Pactables**

### **GETD-GETA - Description Generators**

### **GETD-GETA - Introduction**

The Table Description Generator is the interface between the Specifications Dictionary and Pactables. For further information, refer to chapter 'General Introduction', subchapter "Introduction to the Pactables Facility" in the "Pactables" manual.

Its use is subject to a purchase agreement.

This interface extracts from the VisualAge Pacbase Database the descriptions of Tables necessary to the operation of the Pactables Facility.

This extraction is executed via either the GETA or GETD procedure according to the installation environment of the Pactables Facility:

- GETA if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under the same environment.
- GETD if the Dictionary and Pactables are running under different environments. In this case, GETD processes a table description file which is the image of the file containing the table descriptions used by the Pactables Facility. As a result, this file must be initialized before the first GETD run, by:
  - either duplicating the description file of the Pactables Facility, if it exists,
  - or executing the initialization procedure (GETI) described in this chapter.

GETA or GETD provide an interface file which is used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility. For further details, refer to the 'Pactables' manual.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None with regard to the Specifications Database, which is only read by this procedure.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

If the generation abends before the update of the table description file, the procedure can be restarted as it is once the error has been corrected.

If the generation abends during the update of the table description file, this file must be restored before the procedure is restarted.

# **GETD - GETA - User Input / Result**

A '\*'-type line indicating the Library which contains the table descriptions.

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning       |
|----------|--------|----------|---------------|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code     |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code     |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password |

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning        |
|----------|--------|-------|----------------|
| 19       | 3      | bbb   | Library code   |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn  | Session number |
| 26       | 1      | t     | Session status |

One 'Z' line per generation or print request.

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 1      | ′Z′      | Line code  |
| 5        | 4      |          | Request code:  |
|          |        | ′TGS ′   | Request for table descrip. generation  |
|          |        | 'TDS '   | Request for printing of table descr.   |
|          |        | 'TLS '   | Request for list of table descriptions   |
|          |        | 'TAS '   | Request for table deletion   |
|          |        | 'TMS '   | Request for modification of frozen table characteristics   |
|          |        | ′TGC ′   | Request for comments generation  |
| 9        | 6      | SSSS     | Segment code of table description to be extracted ('TGS','TGC')  |
|          |        | tttttt   | Table code (other requests)  |
| 15       | 2      | , ,      | Not significant  |
| 17       | 8      | DDMMCCYY | Date from which the table description can be modified. (Optional)  |
| 25       | 8      | DDMMCCYY | Date of description historical account for a G-type table. Default: last historical account.               |
|          |        | *****    | Table generation without hist. account   |
| 33       | 1      |          | Data Element format type:  |
|          |        | , ,      | Internal format  |
|          |        | 'E'      | Input format   |
| 75       | 6      | tttttt   | Table number (if generating for a table other than that of the Segment's Definition file in the database). |

For further information on this user input, please refer to the Pactables Reference Manual.

**NOTE:** Table keys cannot be modified: table generation requests applying to defined tables and involving such modifications are rejected.

### **RESULT**

The output of the GETA procedure is a sequential file containing table descriptions, which will be used as input to the GETT procedure of the Pactables Facility.

# **GETD / GETA - Description of Steps**

EXTRACTION & UPDATE PREPARATION: PACT40

| Code   | Physical name                   | Type   | Label  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                  | Input  | Development Database Data file   |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                  | Input  | Development Database Index file  |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY                  | Input  | Development Database extension data                                    |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN  | Input  | Administration Database index  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR  | Input  | Administration Database data   |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU  | Input  | Administration Database users  |
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE         | Input  | Error messages   |
| PAC7TD | Base dir. : TD                  | Input  | Tables descriptions  |
| PAC7MB | User input                      | Input  | Descriptions requests  |
| PAC7MD | User dir. : MVGETD or<br>MVGETA | Output | Descriptions update transactions, version greater than or equal to 2.0 |
| PAC7ET |                                 | Report | Output report  |
| PAC7DD |                                 | Report | Batch procedure authorization option                                   |

### Return Codes:

• 8 : no batch procedure authorization.

### FORMATTING OF DESCRIPTIONS < R 2.0: PACT45

| Code   | Physical name                | Type  | Label  |
|--------|------------------------------|-------|--|
| PAC7MD | User dir. : MVGETD or MVGETA | Input | Description-update transactions greater than or equal to 2.0 |
| PAC7ND | User dir. : NDGETD or NDGETA |       | Description-update transactions lower than or equal to 1.2   |

### UPDATE OF TABLE-DESCRIPTION FILE: PACT50

### (GETD procedure only)

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type  | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. :<br>AE     | Input | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base<br>dir. : AN | Input | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base<br>dir. : AR | Input | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base<br>dir. : GU | Input | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7TD | Base dir. : TD                 | Input | Tables descriptions                |

| Code   | Physical name            | Type   | Label                 |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| PAC7MB | User input               | Input  | Descriptions requests |
| PAC7MD | User dir. : MVGETD       | Input  | Update transactions   |
| PAC7ET | User dir. :<br>GETDETT50 | Report | Update report         |

# **GETD: Execution Script**

```
REM * -----
REM *
          VISUALAGE PACBASE
RFM *
                 - TABLE DESCRIPTIONS GENERATION -
REM *
RFM * -----
REM *
REM * TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR IS THE INTERFACE BETWEEN
REM * THE SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES.FOR FURTHER
REM * INFORMATION, REFER TO CHAPTER GENERAL INTRODUCTION
REM * SUBCHAPTER INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY IN
REM * THE PACTABLES MANUAL.
REM * GETD IF THE DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES ARE RUNNING UNDER
REM * DIFFERENT ENVIRONMENTS.
RFM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=GETD>
<script language="VBScript">
MvProc = "GETD"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
If FSO.FileExists(Rep BASE & "\TD") Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PACT40"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7TD") = Rep BASE & "\TD"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PACT40","PAC7MD",Rep_USR & "\Mvgetd.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACT40", "PAC7ET", Rep_USR & "\GETDETT40.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACT40", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\GETDDDT40.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACT40.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 8 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1027"))
End If
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PACT40")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACT45"))
Call BvpEnv("PACT45", "PAC7MD", Rep USR & "\Mvgetd.txt")
```

```
Call BvpEnv("PACT45","PAC7ND",Rep USR & "\Ndgetd.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACT45.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PACT45")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACT50"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7TD") = Rep_BASE & "\TD"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PACT40","PAC7MD",Rep_USR & "\Mvgetd.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACT50", "PAC7ET", Rep_USR & "\GETDETT50.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACT50.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PACT50")
Else
Call Msg Log (Array("1044", Rep BASE & "\TD"))
End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

## **GETA**: Execution Script

```
RFM * -----
       VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
RFM *
            - TABLES DESCRIPTION GENERATION -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * TABLE DESCRIPTION GENERATOR IS THE INTERFACE BETWEEN
REM * THE SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES.FOR FURTHER
REM * INFORMATION, REFER TO CHAPTER GENERAL INTRODUCTION
REM * SUBCHAPTER INTRODUCTION TO THE PACTABLES FACILITY IN
REM * THE PACTABLES MANUAL.
REM *
REM * GETA IF THE DICTIONARY AND PACTABLES ARE RUNNING UNDER
REM * THE SAME ENVIRONMENTS.
REM *
REM * -----
RFM *
<job id=GETA>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "GETA"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
If FSO.FileExists(Rep BASE & "\TD") Then
```

```
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PACT40"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7TD") = Rep_BASE & "\TD"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PACT40", "PAC7MD", Rep USR & "\Mvgeta.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACT40", "PAC7ET", Rep_USR & "\GETAETT40.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACT40", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\GETADDT40.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACT40.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 8 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1027"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PACT40")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PACT45"))
Call BvpEnv("PACT45","PAC7MD",Rep_USR & "\Mvgeta.txt")
Call BypEnv("PACT45", "PAC7ND", Rep USR & "\Ndgeta.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACT45.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PACT45")
E1se
Call Msg_Log (Array("1044" , Rep_BASE & "\TD"))
End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep_TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **GETI - Initialization of Description Line**

#### **GETI - Introduction**

The GETI procedure must be executed when first using Pactables files that are stored in an environment other than the VisualAge Pacbase environment. It initializes the description file in a way similar to the Pactables INTA procedure does.

# **GETI - User Input**

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning                   |
|----------|--------|-------|---------------------------|
| 2        | 1      | 'I'   | Code carte                |
| 3        | 36     |       | Installation name         |
| 39       | 1      |       | Language code             |
|          |        | 'F'   | French (default option)   |
|          |        | 'E'   | English                   |
| 53       | 4      | cccc  | Class for Security System |
| 57       | 1      |       | Type of Security System   |

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
|          |        | 'R'   | RACF  |
|          |        | 'S'   | Top secret  |
| 58       | 2      | nn    | Number of lines per printing page                   |
| 60       | 1      |       | Type of resource controls                           |
|          |        | , ,   | Definition of Security system tables resources      |
|          |        | 'P'   | Definition of resources in the Development Database |
| 61       | 1      |       | User code lock                                      |
|          |        | , ,   | other user code authorized                          |
|          |        | 'N'   | other user code not authorized                      |

### **GETI - Description of Steps**

INITIALIZATION OF DESCRIPTION FILE: PACTIN

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type   | Label                                 |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Entrée | Error messages                        |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file    |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file     |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir.<br>: GU | Input  | Administration Database Users         |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input  | Development Database Data file        |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input  | Parameter line                        |
| PAC7TD | Base dir. : TD                 | Output | Table description file                |
| PAC7ED | User dir. : GETIEDTIN          | Report | Initialization report                 |
| PAC7DD | User dir. :<br>GETIDDTIN       | Report | Batch procedures authorization option |

# **GETI: Execution Script**

```
RFM * -----
REM *
      VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
REM * - INITIALIZATION OF TABLES MANAGEMENT FILE -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE GETI PROCEDURE MUST BE EXECUTED WHEN FIRST USING
REM * PACTABLES FILES THAT ARE STORED IN ANOTHER ENVIRONMENT
REM * FROM THE PRODUCT ENVIRONMENT.
REM * IT INITIALIZES THE DESCRIPTION FILE IN A SIMILAR WAY
REM * AS THE PACTABLES INTA PROCEDURE DOES.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=GETI>
<script language="VBScript">
```

```
MyProc = "GETI"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg\_Log (Array("1022" , "PACTIN"))
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7TD") = Rep_BASE & "\TD"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
Call BvpEnv("PACTIN", "PAC7ED", Rep_USR & "\GETIEDTIN.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PACTIN", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\GETIDDTIN.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPACTIN.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PACTIN")
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep_TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# Chapter 7. Pac/Impact

#### **Foreword**

**NOTE:** Pac/Impact users may also refer to the 'Pac/Impact for VisualAge Pacbase' manual.

Impact analysis requires a very large amount of machine-time. It is therefore recommended to limit the scope of the analysis.

You can limit your analysis to two distinct levels. You can also combine two levels, to define a more precise analysis domain.

• The UXSR procedure, documented in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual, allows you to create a new image of the VA Pac Database, by zooming on a given sub-network. This creates a new Database which is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis is then performed on this subset.

Extraction of a session is also possible.

Furthermore, the REOR procedure (which must always be run after a UXSR) allows you to cancel instances which are not relevant to the analysis.

 You may also choose to limit your analysis to some instances of the Program, Screen or Database Block entities. Additional selection options are available to this effect.

This analysis limitation is performed by the INFP utility, documented in this manual.

• The procedures in this Function do not impact the Database files. However, it is recommended to close the on-line files for better performance.

# **INFP - FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)**

#### **INFP - Introduction**

The INFP procedure initializes the FP file. It allows to specify the entities which are to be analyzed and thus to narrow the scope of the impact analysis to some (or all) instances of the entities.

For the FP file to be updated by INFP, you must re-state in the procedure's input all the lines previously introduced. You always start with an empty file, i.e. a file containing no particular selection.

#### **RESULT**

The procedure outputs a file which contains the entities selected for the analysis (FP).

# **INFP - User Input**

Input is optional for the INFP procedure knowing that if no input is provided, all entities of all entity types will be searched for the impact analysis.

If all existing entities of a given entity type are specified (code = \*\*\*\*\*\*), particular entities specified for the same type will be refused.

If an entity type is specified in an input (whether an instance is specified or not for this type), and if you wish the analysis to tak into account the other types as well, you must specify those types in additional input lines.

| Position | Length | Value         | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|---------------|---|
| 1        | 3      |               | Entity type Possible values are:  |
|          |        | ′B ′          | Database Blocks   |
|          |        | ′F ′          | Meta-Entities   |
|          |        | ′O ′          | Screens   |
|          |        | ′P ′          | Programs  |
|          |        | 'T '          | Texts   |
|          |        | 'V '          | Documents   |
|          |        | ′\$nn′        | User Entities of type code 'nn'   |
|          |        | <b>'\$**'</b> | All UEs   |
| 4        | 6      |               | Entity code (generic selection through code ******) (This code may not exist in the Database) |

## **INFP - Description of Steps**

CHECK ON TRANSACTIONS AND FP UPDATE: PAN205

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                         |
| PAC7FP | Base dir. : FP              | Output | Entities in production             |
| PAC7IP | User dir.: INFPIP205        | Report | Check report                       |

#### Return codes:

- 0: OK.
- 12 : System error.

# **INFP: Execution Script**

```
REM * THUS TO NARROW THE SCOPE OF THE IMPACT ANALYSIS TO SOME
REM * (OR ALL) OCCURRENCES OF THE ENTITIES.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=INFP>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "INFP"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN205"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FP") = Rep BASE & "\FP"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
Call BvpEnv("PAN205", "PAC7IP", Rep_USR & "\INFPIP205.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN205.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN205"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN205")
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
'----
Call DeleteFldr (Rep_TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **ISEP - Selection of Entry Points**

#### **ISEP - Introduction**

The ISEP procedure is designed to select the entry points -- Elements and/or character strings -- which will be used as criteria by the impact analysis (IANA procedure).

The identification line of the selection context (\* line) is required. It allows you to specify the session and the sub-network (view Z1) from which the selection will be made.

Elements and character strings are considered as entry points when they meet selection criteria entered in ISEP user input lines.

Three types of criteria may be used (see below) and at least one selection criterion is required, knowing that no particular criterion type is required.

A selection may combine several types of criteria, and several command lines for each type.

- The E-type line allows you to extract Elements by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- The S-type line allows you to extract character strings by selecting a code (generic code authorized) and/or one or several format(s).
- The W-type line allows you to select Elements via a keyword. You may also indicate the keyword type, Element formats and code.

### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is, once the problem has been solved.

#### **RESULT**

Output of the ISEP procedure is two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure:

- 'FH' file which contains the selected entry points,
- 'FR' file which contains the entry points to be purged.

# **ISEP - User Input**

Only one '\*' line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code  |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code  |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | Password   |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Code of the highest library in the sub-network           |
| 22       | 4      | ssss     | Session number (blank if current session)                |
| 26       | 1      |          | Session status (' ' or 'T')                              |
| 69       | 3      | iii      | Code of the lowest Library in the sub-network (optional) |

One E-type line: Selection of Elements (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'E'   | Line code  |
| 3        | 6      |       | Element code (generic code possible with the '*' character, at beginning or end of code: ***XXX or XXX***, or with the '?' character followed by the string to be included in the code (?XXX). |
| 9        | 10     |       | Element input format   |
| 19       | 10     |       | Element internal format  |
| 29       | 1      |       | Internal usage (default: D)  |
| 30       | 27     |       | Element output format  |

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
| 57       | 1      |       | Child Elements not impacted Child Elements impacted |

One S-type line: Selection of character strings (optional)

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'S'   | Line code  |
| 3        | 30     |       | String code (generic code possible with the '*' character anywhere in the code), or ?xx where xx is a string located anywhere in the sequence of char. |
| 33       | 10     |       | Internal format of the string  |
| 43       | 1      |       | Internal usage (Default: D)  |

One W-type line: Selection on keyword (optional)

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'W'   | Line code  |
| 3        | 1      |       | Keyword type (implicit 'L', explicit 'M', or both ' ')                           |
| 4        | 13     |       | Keyword code (no generic code)   |
| 17       | 10     |       | Element input format   |
| 27       | 10     |       | Element internal format  |
| 37       | 1      |       | Internal usage (Default: D)  |
| 38       | 27     |       | Element output format  |
| 65       | 6      |       | Element code (generic code possible with the '*' character anywhere in the code) |
| 71       | 1      | 'N'   | Child Elements not impacted  |
|          |        | ′ ′   | Child Elements impacted  |

# **ISEP - Description of Steps**

SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN210

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN              | Input  | Development Database Index file    |
| PAC7FP | Base dir. : FP              | Input  | File of entities to be analyzed    |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                         |
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH              | Output | Selected entry points              |
| PAC7IE | User dir. : ISEPIE210       | Report | Validation report                  |

#### Return Codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error

#### REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH     | Input  | Selected entry points             |
| PAC7HF | Base dir. : FH.new | Output | Sorted selected entry points      |
| PAC7FR | Base dir. : FR.new | Output | Reduced entry points to be purged |

#### .Return codes:

- 0 : OK.
- 12 : System error.

#### File Rotation

The .NEW file is created. To continue the impact analysis, a file rotation must be made to obtain the current file.

FH.NEW --(rotation)--> FH, the old FH file becomes FH.OLD

FR.NEW --(rotation)--> FR, the old FR file becomes FR.OLD

# **ISEP: Execution Script**

```
VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
RFM * -----
          - IMPACT ANALYSIS : SELECTION OF ENTRY POINTS
REM *
REM *
REM * -----
RFM *
REM * THE ISEP PROCEDURE IS DESIGNED TO SELECT THE ENTRY
REM * POINTS -- DATA ELEMENTS AND/OR CHARACTER STRINGS --
REM * WHICH WILL BE USED AS CRITERIA BY THE IMPACT
REM * ANALYSIS (IANA PROCEDURE).
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=ISEP>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "ISEP"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN210"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
```

```
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FP") = Rep BASE & "\FP"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PAN210", "PAC7FH", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN210", "PAC7IE", Rep_USR & "\ISEPIE210.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN210.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026", "PAN210"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PAN210")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN215"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN215", "PAC7FH", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7HF") = Rep_BASE & "\FH.NEW"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep_BASE & "\FR.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN215.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN215"))
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN215")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022", "BACKUP"))
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FH")
Call Turnover(Rep_BASE & "\FR")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# ISOS - Selection of Strings and Operators

### ISOS - Introduction

ISOS is a complement to the ISEP procedure. Its purpose is to select the following items:

- VA Pac-processed dates, such as DATOR and DAT8, that will be used as entry points to perform the impact analysis from the first iteration (IANA procedure),
- Character-strings, without considering them as entry points (such as ORDER BY). For the strings which provide entry points, see the description of the 'S'-type line in the ISEP procedure's USER INPUT section,
- Operators used in procedural code (-P) lines, such as ADT. Some of these operators trigger the generation of date-type entry points (such as DATOR for ADT),
- Lines that use constant values, either defined (VALUE), moved (MOVE), or conditioned ('IF').

Reports on entities using these operators and character-strings can be produced on request (IPIA procedure).

#### NARROWING THE SCOPE OF SELECTION

For better performance, it is advisable to narrow the scope of the selection. This can be done at two different levels, and should always be done before running the procedure.

- Via the UXSR procedure, documented in 'The Administrator's Procedures' manual, you can create another VA Pac Database. The new Database is a subset (restructured and/or renamed) of the initial Database. The analysis will be performed on this subset.
- · Via the INFP utility, documented in this manual: FP File Initialization (Impact Analysis)', you can decide to restrict the scope of the selection to entities of a particular type or types, or to particular entities of a given type. Further selection options are also available.

The selection context's identification line (\*-line) is required. It allows you to specify, besides the session, the Library from which you want to build the sub-network that will be analyzed (view Z1).

Three types of selection may be used (see below). At least one type of selection is required, no particular type being requested.

The selection may include more than one type of selection, and more than one command line for each type.

 The 'D'-type line allows you to request the extraction of date-type Elements handled by VisualAge Pacbase.

The maximum number of 'D'-lines is 40.

The 'C'-type line allows you to extract character-strings that are likely to include one or more blanks. In this case, the separator must be specified, and the number of blanks is significant. These strings are not entry points.

The maximum number of 'C'-lines is 50 characters for each one of the three search domains.

• The 'O'-type line allows you to select operators processed in -P lines.

The maximum number of 'O'-lines is 50.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of an abnormal ending, the procedure may be restarted as it is after correction of the problem.

#### **RESULT**

Output of the ISOS procedure is:

- a 'FH' file (contains selected entry points),
- a 'FR' file (contains entry points to be purged), two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure,
- a 'FO' file (contains analysis results)

to be used in the IANA or IPIA procedure.

# **ISOS - User Input**

Only one '\*'-line (required, placed at the beginning of the stream):

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|----------|---|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code   |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code   |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | Password  |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Code of the highest Library in the sub-network                          |
| 22       | 4      | SSSS     | Session number (blank if current session)                               |
| 26       | 1      |          | Session status (' ' or 'T')   |
| 28       | 1      | F or E   | Language code if different from that of the site (bilingual sites only) |
| 69       | 3      | iii      | Code of the lowest Library in the sub-network (optional)                |

One 'D'-line for the selection of generated dates (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
| 2        | 1      | 'D'   | Line code   |
| 3        | 9      |       | Code of generated date Element to be extracted (which must be recognized by the system) |

One 'O'-line for the selection of operators (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'O'   | Line code  |
| 3        | 3      |       | Code of wanted operator (which must be recognized by the system) |

One 'C'-line for the selection of character strings (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
| 2        | 1      | ′C′   | Line code   |
| 3        | 1      |       | End-of-string separator (Required if the string contains at least one blank)                                    |
| 4        | 31     |       | Code of searched string. (Must be ended by the separator if a separator is specified)                           |
| 35       | 1      |       | Where the string is to be searched:   |
|          |        | 'D'   | Search in the Definition part (-W of Programs and/or Screens, and -9 of programs)                               |
|          |        | T'    | Search in Procedural Code part (-P of programs and/or screens, -8, -9, -SC of programs, -CE and -CS of screens) |

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
|          |        | 'R'   | Search in Report-specific Procedural code<br>part: .Category condition and Structure<br>.Source Element code (Struct.) |
|          |        | , ,   | Search in the three above mentioned parts  |

One 'V'-line for the selection of constant values (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|-------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'V'   | Line code  |
| 3        | 1      |       | Beginning-of-value separator Required (either ' or ")  |
| 4        | 31     |       | Code of searched value Required, ending with the separator (either ' or ")   |
| 35       | 1      |       | Where the constant is to be searched   |
|          |        | 'D'   | Search in the Definition part (-W of Programs and/or Screens, and -9 of Programs)  |
|          |        | T'    | Search in the Procedural Code part (-P of Programs and/or Screens, -8, -9, -SC of Programs, -CE and -CS of Screens)  |
|          |        | ′R′′′ | Search in Report-specific Procedural code part: .Category condition and Structure .Source Element code (Struct.) Search in the three above mentioned parts |

# **ISOS - Description of Steps**

SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS: PAN212

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                               |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                      |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administrator Database Index file   |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administrator Database Data file    |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administrator Database Users        |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file      |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN              | Input  | Development Database Index file     |
| PAC7FP | Base dir. : FP              | Input  | Entities to analyze                 |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                          |
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH              | Output | Selected entry points (length=160)  |
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO              | Output | Impact analysis result (length=266) |
| PAC7IE | User dir. : ISOSIE212       | Report | Validation control                  |

### .Return Codes:

- 0: OK
- 12: System error

#### DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH     | Input  | Selected entry points             |
| PAC7HF | Base dir. : FH.new | Output | Sorted selected entry points      |
| PAC7FR | Base dir. : FR.new | Output | Reduced entry points to be purged |

#### Return codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

#### UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                                       |
|--------|--------------------|--------|---|
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO     | Input  | Impact analysis result (for that iteration) |
| PAC7OF | Base dir. : FO     | Input  | Results from preceding analysis             |
| PAC7FO | Base dir. : FO.new | Output | Sorted impact-analysis results              |

#### Return codes:

• 0 : OK.

• 12 : System error.

#### File Rotation

The .NEW file is created. To continue the impact analysis, a file rotation must be made to obtain the current file.

FH.NEW --(rotation)--> FH, the old FH file becomes FH.OLD.

FR.NEW --(rotation)--> FR, the old FR file becomes FR.OLD.

FO.NEW --(rotation)--> FO , the old FO file becomes FO.OLD.

## **ISOS: Execution Script**

```
VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM * -----
REM * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: SELECTION OF STRINGS AND OPERATORS
REM * -----
REM *
REM * ISOS IS A COMPLEMENT TO THE ISEP PROCEDURE.
REM * FOR BETTER PERFORMANCE, IT IS ADVISABLE TO NARROW THE
REM * SCOPE OF THE SELECTION. THIS CAN BE DONE
REM * AT TWO DIFFERENT LEVELS, AND SHOULD ALWAYS
REM * BE DONE BEFORE RUNNING THE PROCEDURE.
REM *
REM * -
REM *
<job id=ISOS>
```

```
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "ISOS"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN212"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FP") = Rep_BASE & "\FP"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PAN212", "PAC7FH", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN212", "PAC7MF", Rep_TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN212", "PAC7IE", Rep USR & "\ISOSIE212.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN212.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026", "PAN212"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN212")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN215"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN215","PAC7FH",Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7HF") = Rep_BASE & "\FH.NEW"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep_BASE & "\FR.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN215.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN215"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PAN215")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN260"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN260","PAC7MF",Rep_TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC70F") = Rep BASE & "\overline{10}"
WshEnv("PAC7FO") = Rep_BASE & "\F0.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN260.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN260"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN260")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "BACKUP"))
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FH")
Call Turnover(Rep_BASE & "\FO")
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FR")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
```

```
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

### IMFH - Merge of FH Files - Creation of FH and FR

### **IMFH** - Introduction

The IMFH procedure allows you to merge two or more FH files so as to:

- Have only one FH file (selected entry points), after eliminating possible duplicates;
- Obtain a FR file (entry points to be purged) in phase with the FH file created.

This procedure should be used when you want to merge the FH file produced by the ISEP procedure with that issued by the ISOS procedure.

A subsidiary use of this procedure is to recreate the FR file from a FH file.

#### **RESULT**

Output of the ISEP procedure is two files which are to be used in the IANA procedure:

- 'FH' file which contains the selected entry points,
- 'FR' file which contains the entry points to be purged.

### IMFH - Description of Steps

**DELETION OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215** 

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7FH | Base dir.: FH (0)  | Input  | Selected entry points to be merged |
| PAC7HF | Base dir.: FH (+1) | Output | Sorted selected entry points       |
| PAC7FR | Base dir.: FR (+1) | Output | Reduced entry points to be purged  |

Return codes:

• 0 : OK.

• 12 : System error.

# IMFH: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
RFM *
       VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * - IMPACT ANALYSIS: MERGE FH FILES AND CREATION FR FILE
REM *
REM * -----
REM * THIS PROCEDURE SHOULD BE USED WHEN YOU WANT TO MERGE
REM * THE FH FILE PRODUCED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE WITH THAT
REM * ISSUED BY THE ISOS PROCEDURE.
REM *
REM *
REM * -----
```

```
REM *
<job id=IMFH>
<script language="VBScript">
MvProc = "IMFH"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN215"))
If FSO.FileExists(Rep BASE & "\FH.OLD") Then
Set MyFile = fso.GetFile(Rep BASE & "\FH.OLD")
MyFile.Copy (Rep_TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Set MyFile = FSO.CreateTextFile(Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
MyFile.Close
end if
Call BvpEnv("PAN215","PAC7FH",Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN215","PAC7HF",Rep_TMP & "\WFHNEW.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7HF") = Rep_BASE & "\FH.NEW"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep BASE & "\FR.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN215.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN215"))
End If
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN215")
If FSO.FileExists(Rep BASE & "\FH") Then
  Call CopMFil (Rep_TMP & "\WFH.tmp", Rep_BASE & "\FH", Rep_TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
end if
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "BACKUP"))
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FH")
Call Turnover(Rep_BASE & "\FR")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# INFQ - FQ File Reinitialization (Impact Analysis)

#### **INFQ** - Introduction

The INFQ procedure reinitializes the FQ file, which accumulates all the search criteria that have already been impacted by the analysis. This accumulation prevents these criteria from being analyzed again in future analyses.

This action should be performed before a new impact analysis either because the entry points have changed or because the analysis context has changed.

However, it must not be used between two iterations of the same impact analysis.

#### **RESULT**

The procedure outputs a reinitialized file of search criteria (FQ).

### **INFQ - Description of Steps**

FQ file Reinitialization: PAN200

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label   |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                                  |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file              |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file               |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users                   |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file                  |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                                      |
| PAC7FQ | Base dir. : FQ.new          | Output | Impacted criteria reinitialized sequential file |
| PAC7DD | User dir.: INFQDD200        | Report | Error report                                    |

# **INFQ: Execution Script**

```
REM *
        VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM *
        - IMPACT ANALYSIS: INITIALIZATION OF 'FQ' FILE -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THIS ACTION SHOULD BE PERFORMED BEFORE A NEW IMPACT
REM * ANALYSIS EITHER BECAUSE THE ENTRY POINTS HAVE CHANGED
REM * OR BECAUSE THE ANALYSIS CONTEXT HAS CHANGED.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=INFQ>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "INFQ"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN200"))
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
Call BvpEnv("PAN200", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\INFQDD200.txt")
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
```

## IGRA - Breaking down of Group Fields

### **IGRA** - Introduction

The IGRA procedure breaks down group fields into Elementary Fields:

- Entry points detected by the ISEP procedure, if they are of the Group type.
- Impact search criteria obtained by running the IANA procedure, if they are of the Group type.

The IGRA procedure is optional and does not generate any impact search criterion.

Before running the IGRA procedure, you may purge:

- Entry points --after execution of the ISEP procedure.
- Impact search criteria --after execution of the IANA procedure which precedes.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file under an editor) by inhibiting them (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines), in order to save them for future executions of IANA.

It is not necessary to eliminate non-Group fields since they will simply be ignored by the procedure.

The notions of 'level' and 'iterations' are not relevant for the IGRA procedure.

Entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria'.

The impact results file may either be empty or contain the results of other IANA, ISOS, or IGRA executions, either in the same execution context or in different contexts. This allows you to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for one or several contexts.

Restitution of all the information for a given context may be customized (parameter setting) when printing with the IPIA procedure.

The file of Entities to be analyzed (FP) is used as input to this procedure. It contains a list of Entities or Entity Types which should be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before its initialization by the INFP procedure, all analyzable Entities will be analyzed.

Entities to be analyzed are specified as follows: 3-character Type, and 6-character code (\*\*\*\*\* being the Entity generic code).

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None, except that the FH file (entry points or impact search criteria) must exist and must not be empty.

### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure may be restarted as it is after correcting the problem. However, the status of generation files (FH, FR, and FO) should be checked.

#### RESULT

The procedure outputs a file which contains the analysis results (FO) to be used in the IPIA procedure.

### **USER INPUT**

The IGRA procedure requires no specific user input for its execution.

## **IGRA - Description of Steps**

RECOGNITION OF PURGED CRITERIA: PAN230

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                         |
| PAC7FH | Base dir. : FH              | Input  | Search criteria file               |
| PAC7FR | Base dir. : FR              | Input  | Reduced file of purged criteria    |
| PAC7HF | Tmp dir. : WHF              | Output | Search criteria file (length=160)  |
| PAC7DD | User dir. : IGRADD230       | Report | Error file                         |

#### PRINTING ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

| Code   | Physical name           | Type  | Label                |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input | Error messages       |
| PAC7HF | Tmp dir. : WHF          | Input | Sorted criteria file |

| Code   | Physical name        | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|----------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7IL | User dir.: IGRAIL220 | Report | List of accepted/rejected criteria |

#### GROUP FIELD BREAKING-DOWN: PAN255

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                                |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file   |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file    |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users        |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file       |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN              | Input  | Development Database Data index file |
| PAC7FP | Base dir. : FP              | Input  | Entities to analyze                  |
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WHF              | Input  | Impacted criteria                    |
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO              | Output | Impact analysis results (length=266) |

#### Return Codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

#### UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                                 |
|--------|--------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO     | Input  | Impact analysis result (by level)     |
| PAC7OF | Base dir. : FO     | Input  | Results of previous analysis          |
| PAC7FO | Base dir. : FO.new | Output | Sorted results of the impact analysis |

#### Return codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

# **IGRA**: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
REM *
       VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
        - IMPACT ANALYSIS: PRINT OF 'FQ' FILE -
REM *
REM *
RFM * -----
REM *
REM * THE IGRA PROCEDURE BREAKS DOWN GROUP FIELDS
REM * INTO ELEMENTARY FIELDS:
REM * 1. ENTRY POINTS DETECTED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE, IF
REM * THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
REM * 2. IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA OBTAINED BY RUNNING THE IANA
REM * PROCEDURE, IF THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=IGRA>
```

```
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "IGRA"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN230"))
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
Call BvpEnv("PAN230", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\IGRADD230.txt")
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FH") = Rep BASE & "\FH"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep BASE & "\FR"
Call BvpEnv("PAN230","PAC7HF",Rep TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN230.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026", "PAN230"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN230")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN220"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
Call BvpEnv("PAN220","PAC7HF",Rep TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
Call BypEnv("PAN220", "PAC7IL", Rep USR & "\IGRAIL220.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN220.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN220"))
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN220")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN255"))
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FP") = Rep BASE & "\FP"
Call BvpEnv("PAN255","PAC7MF",Rep_TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN255","PAC7FH",Rep_TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN255.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN255"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN255")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN260"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN260","PAC7MF",Rep_TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC70F") = Rep_BASE & "\FO"
WshEnv("PAC7FO") = Rep BASE & "\FO.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN260.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN260"))
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN260")
```

```
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022", "BACKUP"))
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FO")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# IANA - Impact Search Criteria

## IANA - Introduction

The IANA procedure is used to search impacted Data Elements and character-strings according to:

- The entry points provided by the ISEP procedure when IANA is run for the first time,
- The impact search criteria produced by a preceding execution of IANA.

IANA is therefore an iterative process, which runs until no more impact search criteria are found.

Prior to an IANA execution, you have the choice to inhibit:

- Entry points, after an execution of the ISEP procedure,
- Impact search criteria, after a preceding execution of the IANA procedure.

In both cases, deletions are made in the FR file, (under an editor) either by physical deletion, or by inhibition (value 'E' in the action code of the corresponding lines).

The entry points (first iteration) or impact search criteria (further iterations) are printed once the purged criteria have been taken into account. This printout sorts criteria into 'accepted' and 'rejected' criteria. The file which contains the already impacted criteria may be reinitialized if you do not need to save them.

However, it is recommended to reinitialize this file before the first execution of IANA which follows a new execution of ISEP. To reinitialize the FQ file, run the INFQ procedure.

The impact analysis file may either be empty or contain the results of different execution contexts. It allows to compound the results of all iterations of the impact analysis for a given context.

The FP file used as input for the analysis procedures, contains the list of entities or entity types to be analyzed. If no user input is entered in this file before it is initialized by the INFP procedure, all analyzable entities will be analyzed.

Entities which are to be analyzed are specified in the FP file via the following coding: type coded on 3 characters, entity coded on 6 characters (\*\*\*\*\* being the generic entity code).

### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

The FH file -- entry points or impact search criteria -- must exist and must not be empty.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, you can run the procedure again as it is, after the problem has been solved.

However, the status of the FH, FR, and FO generation files should be checked.

#### **USER INPUT**

The IANA procedure does not require any specific user input.

This procedure is iterative as long as the FH file (impact search criteria) is not empty (return code set to value 4 if empty, and to value 0 otherwise).

#### **RESULT**

This procedure outputs a file which contains the analysis results (FO) to be used in the IPIA procedure.

# IANA - Description of Steps

## RECOGNITION OF CRITERIA AFTER THE PURGE: PAN230

| Code   | Physical name                 | Type   | Label                                      |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE       | Input  | Error messages                             |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN   | Input  | Administration Database Index file         |
| PACGGR | R Admin Base - Base dir. : AR |        | Administration Database Data file          |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU   | Input  | Administration Database Users              |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                | Input  | Development Database Data file             |
| PAC7MB | User input                    | Input  | User input                                 |
| PAC7FH | Base dir. : FH                | Input  | Search criteria file                       |
| PAC7FR | Base dir. : FR                | Input  | Search criteria after purge (reduced file) |
| PAC7HF | Tmp dir. : WHF                | Output | Search criteria file (length=160)          |
| PAC7DD | User dir.: IANADD230          | Report | Error report                               |

#### PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

| Code   | Physical name           | Type   | Label                                |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input  | Error messages                       |
| PAC7HF | Tmp dir. : WHF          | Input  | Sorted criteria                      |
| PAC7IL | User dir. : IANAIL220   | Report | List of accepted / rejected criteria |

## IMPACT ANALYSIS: PAN250

| Code   | Physical name               | Type                                       | Label                                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input                                      | Error messages                         |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input                                      | Administration Database Index file     |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input                                      | Administration Database Data file      |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input                                      | Administration Database Users          |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input                                      | Development Database Data file         |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN              | Input                                      | Development Database Index file        |
| PAC7AY | Base dir. : AY              | Input                                      | Development Database extension data    |
| PAC7FP | Base dir. : FP              | Input                                      | File of entities to be analyzed        |
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WHF              | Input                                      | Impacted criteria                      |
| PAC7FQ | Tmp dir. : WFQ              | Input/Out[mpacted criteria already process |  |
| PAC7HF | Tmp dir. : WFH              | Output                                     | New impacted criteria (length = 160)   |
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO              | Output                                     | Impact analysis results (length = 266) |

## Return codes:

• 0:OK

• 4 : OK. Ended iteration

**.12:** : System error

## UPDATE OF IMPACT ANALYSIS RESULTS: PAN260

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7MF | Tmp dir. : WFO     | Input  | Impact analysis results (level)   |
| PAC7OF | Base dir. : FO     | Input  | Results of previous analysis      |
| PAC7FO | Base dir. : FO.new | Output | Sorted results of impact analysis |

## Return codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

## REMOVAL OF DUPLICATE ENTRY POINTS: PAN215

| Code   | Physical name      | Type   | Label                             |
|--------|--------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH     | Input  | Selected entry points             |
| PAC7HF | Base dir. : FH.new | Output | Sorted selected entry points      |
| PAC7FR | Base dir. : FR.new | Output | Reduced entry points to be purged |

## Return codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

# IANA: Execution Script

```
REM * -----
         VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
RFM *
                    - IMPACT ANALYSIS -
REM *
REM * -----
RFM *
REM * THE IANA PROCEDURE IS USED TO SEARCH DATA ELEMENTS AND
REM * CHARACTER-STRINGS ACCORDING TO:
REM * 1.THE ENTRY POINTS PROVIDED BY THE ISEP PROCEDURE WHEN
REM * IANA IS RUN FOR THE FIRST TIME,
REM * 2.THE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA PRODUCED
REM * BY A PRECEDING EXECUTION OF IANA.
REM * IANA IS THEREFORE AN ITERATIVE PROCESS, WHICH RUNS
REM * UNTIL NO MORE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA ARE FOUND.
REM *
RFM * -----
REM *
<iob id=IANA>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "IANA"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
If Not FSO.FileExists(Rep BASE & "\FO") Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "INFO"))
 WshEnv("PAC7FO") = Rep BASE & "\FO"
 Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN202.exe", 1, TRUE)
End if
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN230"))
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic_Input
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
Call BvpEnv("PAN230", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\IANADD230.txt")
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FH") = Rep_BASE & "\FH"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep_BASE & "\FR"
Call BvpEnv("PAN230","PAC7HF",Rep_TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN230.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN230"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN230")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN220"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN220","PAC7HF",Rep_TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
Call BvpEnv("PAN220", "PAC7IL", Rep USR & "\IANAIL220.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN220.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN220"))
```

```
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN220")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "COPY"))
·_____
Set MyFile = fso.GetFile(Rep BASE & "\FQ")
MyFile.Copy (Rep TMP & "\WFQ.tmp")
Set MyFile = fso.GetFile(Rep BASE & "\FQ.idx")
MyFile.Copy (Rep_TMP & "\WFQ.tmp.idx")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN250"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PAC7AY") = Rep_BASE & "\AY"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FP") = Rep BASE & "\FP"
WshEnv("PAC7FQ") = Rep TMP & "\WFQ.tmp"
Call BvpEnv("PAN250", "PAC7HF", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN250", "PAC7MF", Rep TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN250", "PAC7FH", Rep_TMP & "\WHF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN250.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN250"))
End If
If Return = 4 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1055" , "PAN250"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 4 , "PAN250")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN260"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN260", "PAC7MF", Rep TMP & "\WF0.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC70F") = Rep_BASE & "\F0"
WshEnv("PAC7FO") = Rep BASE & "\F0.NEW"
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN260.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN260"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN260")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN215"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN215","PAC7FH",Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7HF") = Rep_BASE & "\FH.NEW"
WshEnv("PAC7FR") = Rep_BASE & "\FR.NEW"
Call BvpEnv("PAN215", "PAC7FH", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN215.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN215"))
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN215")
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "BACKUP"))
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FH")
Call Turnover(Rep_BASE & "\FR")
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FO")
Set MyFile = fso.GetFile(Rep_TMP & "\WFQ.tmp")
MyFile.Copy (Rep BASE & "\FQ.NEW")
Set MyFile = fso.GetFile(Rep TMP & "\WFQ.tmp.idx")
MyFile.Copy (Rep_BASE & "\FQ.NEW.idx")
```

```
Call Turnover(Rep BASE & "\FQ")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **IPFQ - FQ File Printout (Impact Analysis)**

## IPFQ - Introduction

The IPFQ procedure prints all the entry points and impact search criteria used (accepted or rejected) during a thorough impact analysis.

All the criteria and entry points are stored in the FQ file.

IPFQ offers four types of printouts:

- List of accepted entry points
- · List of rejected entry points
- · List of accepted impact search criteria
- List of rejected impact search criteria.

The printout shows criteria and entry points sorted by alphabetical order within each category, and by definition Library of these criteria.

The printing order for the categories are:

- Character strings
- Element defined in the Dictionary,
- Element defined in Segment Descriptions,
- Element defined in Report Structures,
- Element defined in Screen- or Program-Working sections.

The IPFQ procedure can be used to select the entry points and impact search criteria of one or more categories.

In case of selection, only the selected criteria are printed.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None, but the FQ file must exist.

### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abnormal ending, the procedure can be restarted as it is, after correction of the problem.

#### **RESULT**

The procedure prints the entry points and the search criteria.

# **IPFQ - User Input**

One 'S' line per criteria selection (optional).

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning                                   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
| 2        | 1      | 'S'   | Line code                                 |
| 3        | 1      |       | Type of criterion                         |
|          |        | 'E'   | Element defined in the Dictionary         |
|          |        | ′C′   | Character string                          |
|          |        | 'X'   | Group-type Element or Element not defined |
|          |        | /*/   | All types of criteria                     |
| 4        | 1      |       | Source code                               |
|          |        | ′3′   | Line from Segment's -CE                   |
|          |        | '6'   | Line from Report's -CE                    |
|          |        | ′7′   | -W line of a Screen or Program            |
|          |        | /*/   | All sources                               |
| 6        | 1      |       | For the type of field                     |
|          |        | 'G'   | For a Group field                         |
|          |        | , ,   | For an elementary field                   |
|          |        | /*/   | For all types of fields                   |

# **IPFQ - Description of Steps**

EXTRACTION OF CRITERIA: PAN240

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                              |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE     | Input  | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN              | Input  | Development Database Index file    |
| PAC7FQ | Base dir. : FQ              | Input  | Criteria impacted during analysis  |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                         |
| PAC7FH | Tmp dir. : WFH              | Output | Search criteria file               |
| PAC7IX | User dir. : IPFQIX240       | Report | Output report                      |

## PRINTING OF IMPACTED CRITERIA: PAN220

| Code   | Physical name           | Type  | Label          |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input | Error messages |

| Code                         | Code Physical name   |        | Label                             |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| PAC7HF                       | AC7HF Tmp dir. : WFH |        | Sorted entry points or criteria   |
| PAC7IL User dir. : IPFQIL220 |                      | Report | List of entry points and criteria |

#### Return codes:

- 0: OK.
- 12 : System error.

# **IPFQ: Execution Script**

```
VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
RFM * -----
               - IMPACT ANALYSIS: GROUP FIELDS ANALYSIS -
REM * -----
RFM *
REM * THE IPFQ PROCEDURE PRINTS ALL THE ENTRY POINTS AND
REM * IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA USED (ACCEPTED OR REJECTED)
REM * DURING A THOROUGH IMPACT ANALYSIS.
REM * ALL THE CRITERIA AND ENTRY POINTS ARE STORED IN THE FQ
REM * FILE.
REM * PROCEDURE, IF THEY ARE OF THE GROUP TYPE.
REM *
<job id=IPFQ>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "IPFQ"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN240"))
<sup>1</sup>______
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PAN240", "PAC7FH", Rep_TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
WshEnv("PAC7FQ") = Rep BASE & "\overline{PQ}"
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PAN240", "PAC7IX", Rep_USR & "\IPFQIX240.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN240.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN240"))
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN240")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN220"))
Call BvpEnv("PAN220", "PAC7HF", Rep TMP & "\WFH.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN220", "PAC7IL", Rep_USR & "\IPFQIL220.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN220.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
```

```
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN220"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN220")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **IPEP - Entry Points Printout**

## **IPEP - Introduction**

The IPEP procedure produces two types of printouts.

• List of entry points:

This list is obtained after the ISEP procedure, since this procedure selects the entry points.

• List of impact search criteria:

This list is obtained after the IANA procedure, since this procedure selects the impact search criteria.

In the printout, the criteria or entry points are sorted by alphabetical order (Elements and character strings altogether) for each definition library of these criteria.

The order of printing of the categories is:

- character string
- Element defined in Dictionary
- Element defined in Segment Description
- Element defined in Report Structure
- Element defined in the Screen or Program Working Section.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None, but the FH file must exist.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is, after the problem has been solved.

#### PRINTOUTS

Printout of entry points.

#### **USER INPUT**

No user input is required for the execution of the IPEP procedure.

# IPEP - Description of Steps

PRINTING OUT ENTRY POINTS: PAN220

| Code   | Physical name           | Type   | Label                    |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input  | Error messages           |
| PAC7HF | Base dir.: FH (0)       | Input  | Sorted entry points file |
| PAC7IL | User dir. : IPEPIL220   | Report | List of entry points     |

#### .Return Codes:

- 0: OK.
- 12 : System error

# **IPEP: Execution Script**

```
REM * -----
REM *
        VISUALAGE PACBASE
RFM *
     - IMPACT ANALYSIS: PRINTING OF ENTRY POINTS -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE IPEP PROCEDURE PRODUCES TWO TYPES OF PRINTOUTS.
REM * 1. LIST OF ENTRY POINTS:
REM * THIS LIST IS OBTAINED AFTER THE ISEP PROCEDURE, SINCE
REM * THIS PROCEDURE SELECTS THE ENTRY POINTS.
REM * 2. LIST OF IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA:
REM * THIS LIST IS OBTAINED AFTER THE IANA PROCEDURE, SINCE
REM * THIS PROCEDURE SELECTS THE IMPACT SEARCH CRITERIA.
RFM * -----
REM *
<job id=IPEP>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "IPEP"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN220"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7HF") = Rep BASE & "\FH"
Call BvpEnv("PAN220", "PAC7IL", Rep_USR & "\IPEPIL220.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN220.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg Log (Array("1026", "PAN220"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN220")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1023"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# IPIA - Printing of the Impact Analysis Results

## **IPIA - Introduction**

The IPIA procedure is used to print Reports on the analysis results and to format these results in batch update transactions.

Possible reports produced by IPIA are the following:

- Analysis results by entry point:
  - Analysis follow-up of the subsequent iterations.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 7 of the P-type user input line.
- List of impact search criteria by entry point:
  - Valid when the IANA iteration is completed.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 8 of the P-type user input line.
- Analysis results by Library:
  - Results are formatted in batch update transactions (print or file output).
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 9 of the P-type user input line.
  - Additional option (page and line skips) requested by value '2' in Position 9.
  - File requested by value '1' in Position 12.
- Impacted-instances summary:
  - List of all impacted instances with the number of impacted lines, for each type of line, not sorted by entry points.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 10 of the P-type user input line.
- List of entry points by impacted search criterion for each impacted field: list of entry points and impact search criteria which originated the impact, after each iteration.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 14 of the P-type user input line.
- Statistics:
  - Number of impacted lines sorted by library and by entity type, all lines considered.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 11 of the P-type user input line.
- Character-string analysis:
  - List of uses of each of the character strings searched by the ISOS procedure.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 19 of the P-type user input line.
- Operator analysis:
  - List of uses of each of the operators searched by the ISOS procedure.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 20 of the P-type user input line.
- List of entities impacted by entry point:
  - List of entities impacted by Element-type entry points, all search criteria considered.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 21 of the P-type user input line.
- Number of modified lines, dispatched by Description for each entity:
   This summary report allows for finer statistics by line types, compounded by Library.
  - Report requested by value '1' in Position 22 of the P-type user input line.
- Constant analysis:
  - List of uses of each constant searched by the ISOS procedure.

Report requested by value '1' in Position 23 of the P-type user input line.

## **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None, but the FO file must exist and must not be empty.

#### ABNORMAL EXECUTION

Whatever the cause of the abend, the procedure can be restarted as it is after the problem has been solved.

#### **RESULT**

The procedure outputs a printout of the analysys results and of the list of transactions sorted by Library.

# **IPIA - User Input**

A line identifying the context (\* line) is required. It must be inserted at the beginning of the generated stream.

If you specified a lowest library for the ISEP procedure, it must be repeated in this line.

The \*-type line must be followed by one P-type, formatted as follows:

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning   |
|----------|--------|-------|---|
| 2        | 1      | 'P'   | Line code   |
| 3        | 1      |       | NOTHING TO ENTER, EXCEPT FOR DOS/VSE  |
|          |        | 'I'   | Default option for all hardware   |
|          |        | 'N'   | If CURRENT-DATE = DD/MM/YY  |
| 4        | 3      | bbb   | Library code (this selection is available with requests entered in Positions 9 and 10 only) |
| 7        | 1      | //    | No Result of impact analysis by entry point   |
|          |        | ′1′   | Result of impact analysis by entry point  |
| 8        | 1      | ′ ′   | No List of impacted criteria by entry point   |
|          |        | ′1′   | List of impacted criteria by entry point  |
| 9        | 1      | , ,   | No Printing of formatted results  |
|          |        | ′1′   | Printing of results formatted as batch update transactions, sorted per Library              |
|          |        | ′2′   | Same list with page and line skips  |
| 10       | 1      | ′ ′   | No summary of impacted occurrences  |
|          |        | ′1′   | List of impacted instances  |
| 11       | 1      | , ,   | No statistics, sorted per Library   |
|          |        | ′1′   | Statistics, sorted per Library  |
| 12       | 1      | //    | Identical to values in Pos. 9 but output is a file instead of print                         |
| 13       | 1      | , ,   | Does not inhibit lines indirectly impacted )  |

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
|          |        | ′1′      | General option: Inhibits the lines indirectly impacted (e.gCD) |
| 14       | 1      | , ,      | No list of entry points by impact                              |
|          |        | ′1′      | List of entry points by impact search criterion                |
| 15       | 2      | nn       | Number of the wanted level (IANA iteration)                    |
| 17       | 2      | рр       | Number of lines printed per page                               |
| 19       | 1      | , ,      | No Result of character-string analysis                         |
|          |        | ′1′      | Result of character-string analysis                            |
| 20       | 1      | , ,      | No Result of operator analysis                                 |
|          |        | ′1′      | Result of operator analysis                                    |
| 21       | 1      | , ,      | No entities impacted by entry point                            |
|          |        | ′1′      | Impacted entities by entry point                               |
| 22       | 1      | , ,      | No Number of lines per description                             |
|          |        | ′1′      | Number of lines per description                                |
| 23       | 1      | , ,      | No Constant-analysis result                                    |
|          |        | ′1′      | Constant-analysis result                                       |
| 24       | 1      | , ,      | No Result of group fields                                      |
| 24       | 1      | ′1′      | Result of group fields   |
| 25       | 10     |          | Selection of generated transactions                            |
|          |        | Blank    | Selection of all entities                                      |
|          |        | other    | Requested selection, where possible values (compoundable) are: |
|          |        | 'B'      | Database blocks  |
|          |        | 'E'      | Elements   |
|          |        | 'F'      | Meta-Entities  |
|          |        | 'O'      | Screens, C/S Screens   |
|          |        | 'P'      | Programs   |
|          |        | 'R'      | Reports  |
|          |        | 'S'      | Segments and Data-Structures                                   |
|          |        | T'       | Texts  |
|          |        | 'V'      | Documents  |
| 35       | 1      | '\$' ' ' | User Entities No Result with ISOS transactions                 |
|          |        | ′1′      | Result with ISOS transactions                                  |

# **IPIA - Description of Steps**

PRINTING OF IMPACT RESULTS: PAN270

| Code   | Physical name           | Type  | Label          |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input | Error messages |

| Code   | Physical name               | Type   | Label                                       |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---|
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. : AN | Input  | Administration Database Index file          |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. : AR | Input  | Administration Database Data file           |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. : GU | Input  | Administration Database Users               |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR              | Input  | Development Database Data file              |
| PAC7FO | Base dir. : FO              | Input  | Impact results                              |
| PAC7MB | User input                  | Input  | User input                                  |
| PAC7MB | Tmp dir. : WMB              | Output | Converted user input                        |
| PAC7GY | User dir. : GYIPIA          | Output | PAF transactions for UPDP (length=310)      |
| PAC7MV | Tmp dir. : WMV              | Output | Batch transactions for printing (length=80) |
| PAC7IF | User dir. : IPIAIF270       | Report | Analysis results                            |

#### Return Codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

## PRINTING OF GENERATED TRANSACTIONS: PAN280

| Code   | Physical name           | Type   | Label                                   |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|---|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input  | Error messages                          |
| PAC7BM | Tmp dir. : WMB          | Input  | User input                              |
| PAC7MV | Tmp dir. : WMV          | Input  | Generated batch transactions            |
| PAC7VM | User dir. : MVIPIA      |        | Selected batch transactions (length=80) |
| PAC7IT | User dir.: IPIAIT280    | Report | List of transactions per Library        |

## Return Codes:

• 0:OK

• 12 : System error

# **IPIA**: Execution Script

```
REM *
      VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
        - IMPACT ANALYSIS : PRINTING OF RESULTS -
REM *
REM * -----
REM *
REM * THE IPIA PROCEDURE IS USED TO PRINT
REM * REPORTS ON THE ANALYSIS RESULTS
REM * AND TO FORMAT THESE RESULTS IN
REM * BATCH UPDATE TRANSACTIONS.
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=IPIA>
```

```
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "IPIA"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PAN270"))
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
WshEnv("PAC7FO") = Rep_BASE & "\FO"
Call BvpEnv("PAN270", "PAC7BM", Rep_TMP & "\WMB.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN270", "PAC7GY", Rep_USR & "\GYIPIA.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAN270", "PAC7MV", Rep_TMP & "\WWV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN270", "PAC7IF", Rep_USR & "\IPIAIF270.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN270.exe", 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026", "PAN270"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PAN270")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PAN280"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
Call BvpEnv("PAN280","PAC7BM",Rep_TMP & "\WMB.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN280","PAC7MV",Rep_TMP & "\WMV.tmp")
Call BvpEnv("PAN280", "PAC7VM", Rep_USR & "\MVIPIA.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PAN280", "PAC7IE", Rep_USR & "\IPIAIE280.txt")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPAN280.exe" , 1, TRUE)
If Return = 12 Then
Call Msg_Log (Array("1026" , "PAN280"))
End If
Call Err Cod(Return, 0, "PAN280")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr(Rep TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# **Chapter 8. Methodology Integrity Check**

# **ADM - SSADM Pacdesign Methodology**

## **SADM - Introduction**

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the SSADM Pacdesign application Design Methodology.

It checks the validity and the consistency of the entities that have been uploaded by the user from the workstation to the specifications Database.

#### NOTE

The SSADM methodology and the features of the SADM procedure are available only in English.

For further information, refer to the 'Pacdesign' manual.

#### **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None.

# **SADM - User Input**

One '\*' line for library access:

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 1      | *        | Line code  |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code  |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password  |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Library code   |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number (blank=current session)               |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Session version if test session                      |
| 37       | 25     |          | Reserved IMS: request identifier (cf. IMS BATCH PAF) |

## Print request lines:

| Position | Length | Value  | Meaning                                 |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| 2        | 1      | 'T'    | Line code                               |
| 3        | 1      |        | Code for Report to be printed           |
|          |        | 'V'    | Validation of SSADM Entities            |
|          |        | ′1′    | Cross-boundaries Data flows wihin a DFD |
|          |        | ′2′    | Operational Masters within a DSD        |
|          |        | ′3′    | All Entities with their attributes      |
| 4        | 6      | eeeeee | Entity code (required for '1' or '2')   |

#### PRINTED OUTPUT

This procedure prints the following, based on print requests:

- · A 'Validation of SSADM entities' report,
- A 'List of cross-boundaries data flows within a DFD',
- · A 'List of operational masters within a DSD',
- A 'List of all entities with their attributes'.

# SADM - Description of Steps

SSADM-ENTITY CONSISTENCY CHECK: PADM10

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU | Input        | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file    |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User input                         |
| SYSPAF | Tmp dir. : SYSPAF              | Input/Output | Standard PAF indexed file          |
| PAC7EJ | User dir. : SADMEJM10          | Report       | List of checked SSADM entities     |
| PAC7DD | User dir. : SADMDDM10          | Report       | List of errors                     |

# **SADM: Execution Script**

```
REM *
       VISUALAGE PACBASE
REM * -----
RFM *

    PACDESIGN SSADM INTEGRITY CHECKING -

REM *
REM * -----
REM * THIS PROCEDURE IS SUPPLIED FOR USERS OF THE WORKSTATION
REM * AND THE SSADM PACDESIGN APPLICATION DESIGN METHODOLOGY.
REM *
REM * INPUT :
REM * - USER IDENTIFICATION LINE (REQUIRED)
REM *
        COL 2: '*'
REM *
        COL 3 : USERIDXX
REM *
        COL 11 : PASSWORD
        COL 19 : (BBB) LIBRARY CODE COL 22 : (4 N) SESSION NUMBER
REM *
REM *
REM *
        COL 26: (1 CAR.) SESSION VERSION
        COL 37 (25 CAR.) RESERVED IMS
REM *
REM * - COMMAND LINE :
REM * COL 2 : 'T'
                       LINE CODE
REM * COL 3 : CODE FOR REPORT TO BE PRINTED
REM *
                  'V': VALIDATION OF SSADM ENTITIES
```

```
'1' : CROSS-BOUNDARIES DATA FLOWS
REM *
REM *
                           WITHIN A DFD
                     '2' : OPERATIONAL MASTERS WITHIN A DSD
REM *
                    '3' : ALL ENTITIES WITH THEIR ATTRIBUTES
RFM *
REM * COL 4 : (6 CAR.) ENTITY CODE
                           (REQUIRED FOR '1' OR '2')
REM *
RFM * -----
REM *
<job id=SADM>
<script language="VBScript">
MyProc = "SADM"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PADM10"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PADM10", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\SADMDDM10.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PADM10", "PAC7EJ", Rep_USR & "\SADMEJM10.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PADM10", "SYSPAF", Rep TMP & "\SYSPAF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPADM10.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PADM10")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>
```

# YSMC - YSM Methodology / WorkStation

## YSMC - Introduction

This procedure is supplied for users of the WorkStation and the YSM Pacdesign application Methodology.

- It checks the validity and the integrity of the entities uploaded from the WorkStation to the Host Specifications Dictionary by the user.
- It checks the consistency between a Data flow Diagram and its parent diagram.
- It establishes different hierarchical lists of certain entities of the Database.

#### NOTE

The YSM Methodology and the procedure functionalities exist only in English.

For complete details, refer to the 'Pacdesign' manual.

## **EXECUTION CONDITIONS**

None.

# **YSMC - User Input**

## USER INPUT

One '\*'-line for library access (required):

| Position | Length | Value    | Meaning  |
|----------|--------|----------|--|
| 2        | 1      | /*/      | Line code  |
| 3        | 8      | uuuuuuu  | User code  |
| 11       | 8      | рррррррр | User password  |
| 19       | 3      | bbb      | Code of the selected library                         |
| 22       | 4      | nnnn     | Session number (space = current)                     |
| 26       | 1      | Т        | Session status if Test session                       |
| 37       | 25     |          | Only for IMS: Request identifier (cf. PAF batch IMS) |

Entity validation request line (optional):

| Position | Length | Value | Meaning                      |  |
|----------|--------|-------|------------------------------|--|
| 2        | 1      | 'T'   | Line code                    |  |
| 3        | 1      |       | Code of report to be printed |  |
|          |        | 'W'   | 'Validation of YSM entities' |  |

PRC entity control request lines (optional):

| Position | Length | Value  | Meaning                              |
|----------|--------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 2        | 1      | 'T'    | Line code                            |
| 3        | 1      |        | Code of report to be printed         |
|          |        | 'Y'    | 'Inter process consistency checking' |
| 4        | 6      | eeeeee | Entity code (PRC)                    |

Print-request lines (optional):

| Position | Length | Value       | Meaning                            |
|----------|--------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 2        | 1      | T'          | Line code                          |
| 3        | 1      |             | Code of report to be printed       |
|          |        | ′0′         | 'List of Relationships'            |
|          |        | '4'         | 'Process Decomposition list (CTX)' |
|          |        | <b>'</b> 5' | 'Process Decomposition list (DFD)' |
|          |        | '6'         | 'Datastore Decomposition list'     |
|          |        | ′7′         | 'Event flow Decomposition list'    |

| Position | Length | Value  | Meaning                                 |  |
|----------|--------|--------|---|--|
|          |        | ′8′    | 'Group Data flow Decomposition list'    |  |
|          |        | ′9′    | 'Multiple Data flow Decomposition list' |  |
| 4        | 6      | eeeeee | Entity code (REL/CTX/PRC/DST/EFL/DFL)   |  |

#### PRINTED REPORT

This procedure prints:

- A 'Validation of YSM entities' report.
- An 'Inter-process consistency check' report.
- The reports:
  - 'List of relationships'.
  - 'Process decomposition list (CTX)'.
  - 'Process decomposition list (DFD)'.
  - 'Data store decomposition list'.
  - 'Event flow decomposition list'.
  - 'Group Data flow Decomposition list'.
  - 'Multiple Data flow Decomposition list'.

# **YSMC - Description of Steps**

YSM METHOD INTEGRITY CHECKING: PYSMCC

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                              |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                     |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU | Input        | Administration Database Users      |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file     |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file    |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User input                         |
| SYSPAF | Tmp dir. : SYSPAF              | Input/Output | Standard PAF indexed file          |
| PAC7EJ | User dir. : YSMCEJMCC          | Report       | Integrity checking lists           |
| PAC7EI | User dir. : YSMCEIMCC          | Report       | Validation reports                 |
| PAC7DD | User dir. : YSMCDDMCC          | Report       | Error list                         |

#### INTER-PROCESS CONSISTENCY: PYSMC3

| Code   | Physical name           | Type  | Label          |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE | Input | Error messages |

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                              |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file |  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file  |  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU | Input        | Administration Database Users      |  |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file     |  |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file    |  |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User input                         |  |
| SYSPAF | Tmp dir. : SYSPAF              | Input/Output | Standard PAF indexed file          |  |
| PAC7EJ | User dir. : YSMCEJMC3          | Report       | Integrity checking Lists           |  |

## LIST OF RELATIONSHIPS AND REPORTS: PYSMC2

| Code   | Physical name                  | Type         | Label                              |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--|
| PAC7AE | System - Skel dir. : AE        | Input        | Error messages                     |  |
| PACGGN | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AN | Input        | Administration Database Index file |  |
| PACGGR | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>AR | Input        | Administration Database Data file  |  |
| PACGGU | Admin Base - Base dir. :<br>GU | Input        | Administration Database Users      |  |
| PAC7AR | Base dir. : AR                 | Input        | Development Database Data file     |  |
| PAC7AN | Base dir. : AN                 | Input        | Development Database Index file    |  |
| PAC7MB | User input                     | Input        | User input                         |  |
| SYSPAF | Tmp dir. : SYSPAF              | Input/Output | Standard PAF indexed file          |  |
| PAC7EJ | User dir. : YSMCEJMC2          | Report       | Integrity checking lists           |  |

# **YSMC: Execution Script**

| REM | * |   |
|-----|---|---|
| REM | * | VISUALAGE PACBASE                                       |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * | - PACDESIGN YSM INTEGRITY CHECKING -                    |
| REM |   |   |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * | THIS PROCEDURE IS SUPPLIED FOR USERS OF THE WORKSTATION |
| REM | * | AND THE YSM PACDESIGN APPLICATION METHODOLOGY.          |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * |   |
| REM | * | IT CHECKS THE VALIDITY AND THE INTEGRITY OF THE         |
| REM | * | ENTITIES UPLOADED FROM THE WORKSTATION TO THE HOST      |
| REM | * | SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY BY THE USER.                  |
| REM | * | IT CHECKS THE CONSISTENCY BETWEEN A DATA FLOW           |
| REM | * | DIAGRAM AND ITS PARENT DIAGRAM. (PRC)                   |
| REM | * | IT ESTABLISHES DIFFERENT HIERARCHICAL LISTS OF          |

```
REM * CERTAIN ENTITIES OF THE DATABASE.
REM * -----
REM *
<job id=YSMC>
<script language="VBScript">
Dim MyProc
MyProc = "YSMC"
</script>
<script language="VBScript" src="INIT.vbs"/>
<script language="VBScript">
If c error = 1 then Wscript.Quit (1) End If
Call Msg Log (Array("1022", "PYSMCC"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PYSMCC", "PAC7DD", Rep_USR & "\YSMCDDMCC.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PYSMCC", "PAC7EI", Rep_USR & "\YSMCEIMCC.txt")
Call BvpEnv("PYSMCC", "PAC7EJ", Rep_USR & "\YSMCEJMCC.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PYSMCC", "SYSPAF", Rep TMP & "\SYSPAF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPYSMCC.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PYSMCC")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PYSMC3"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep_SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep_BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep_BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PYSMC3", "PAC7EJ", Rep USR & "\YSMCEJMC3.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PYSMC3", "SYSPAF", Rep TMP & "\SYSPAF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPYSMC3.exe" , 1, TRUE)
Call Err Cod(Return , 0 , "PYSMC3")
Call Msg_Log (Array("1022" , "PYSMC2"))
WshEnv("PAC7AE") = Rep SKEL & "\AE"
WshEnv("PAC7AN") = Rep BASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PAC7AR") = Rep BASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGN") = Rep_ABASE & "\AN"
WshEnv("PACGGR") = Rep_ABASE & "\AR"
WshEnv("PACGGU") = Rep_ABASE & "\GU"
Call BvpEnv("PYSMC2", "PAC7EJ", Rep_USR & "\YSMCEJMC2.txt")
WshEnv("PAC7MB") = Fic Input
Call BvpEnv("PYSMC2", "SYSPAF", Rep TMP & "\SYSPAF.tmp")
Return = WshShell.Run("BVPYSMC2.exe", 1, TRUE)
Call Err_Cod(Return , 0 , "PYSMC2")
Call Msg Log (Array("1024"))
Call DeleteFldr (Rep_TMP)
Call Msg Log (Array("1023"))
```

Wscript.Quit (Return)
</script>
</job>

# IBM.®

Part Number: DELNT003303A - 5940

Printed in U.S.A.

(1P) P/N: DELNT003303A - 5940

